

SOUTH CENTRAL ALASKA ENERGY FORUM

September 20, 2006

Egan Convention Center

Anchorage, Alaska

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

OPENING REMARKS BY CHAIRMAN NORMAN	Page 03
GOVERNOR FRANK MURKOWSKI	05
MAYOR MARK BEGICH	14
MAYOR TIM ANDERSON	17
MAYOR JOHN WILLIAMS	23
CHARLES P. THOMAS, Ph.D.	33
ARLON TUSSING, Ph.D.	43
BILL POPP	55
DANIEL DIECKGRAEFF	73
JIM POSEY	84
JOHN S. COOLEY	89
WILLIAM NEBESKY	95
CHRISTIAN SONNICHSEN and TIM JOHNSON	109
LT. GOVERNOR LOREN LEMAN	120
THOMAS E. KELLY	130
BILL VAN DYKE	148
SCOTT JEPSEN	161
JOHN ZAGER	177
ED JONES	191
PAT GALVIN	204
ANDREW HOGE	209
BRIAN HAVELOCK	215
JOHN ZAGER	227
TOM WILLIAMS	234
MARK EDWARDS	243
WILLIAM NEBESKY AND GREG BIDWELL	260

00003

1 PROCEEDINGS

2 (On record - 8:00 a.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN NORMAN: Good morning. My name is  
4 John Norman. Welcome to the South Central Alaska Energy Forum.  
5 This forum is being sponsored by the Alaska Oil and Gas  
6 Conservation Commission, the Kenai Peninsula Borough, the  
7 Matanuska-Susitna Borough, and the Municipality of Anchorage.

8 At the table with me I will acknowledge to my right,  
9 immediate right our Governor, Frank Murkowski. At the end  
10 Commissioner Dan Seamount, a Commissioner of the Alaska Oil and  
11 Gas Conservation Commission. To my immediate left Lieutenant  
12 Loren Leman, to his left Mayor Williams and to his left Mayor  
13 Anderson. Mayor Begich has sent word that he is in route, but  
14 we're going to go ahead so that we don't get behind schedule  
15 and he will join us as he can.

16 We all know, I think, that we face the prospect of an  
17 energy shortfall here in South Central Alaska. This promises  
18 in one way or another to touch the lives of all of us. The  
19 need for a forum like this was identified sometime ago by  
20 Governor Murkowski. And I want to acknowledge all of his  
21 support and encouragement in the planning of this event as well  
22 as the support that we've received from our three co-sponsoring  
23 municipalities. In particular, I would like to thank Bill Popp  
24 who's with the Kenai Peninsula Borough for a significant amount  
25 of very valuable assistance and input.

00004

1           This conference has been on the drawing board since the  
2 beginning of this year, but the other shoe had to drop on  
3 several events and contingencies such as the Agrium Coal  
4 Gasification study before the timing would be right to hold it.  
5 Those events have happened and now we are ready to proceed.

6           We have an information packed two day program ahead of  
7 us. We're going to plunge right into it. At the start,  
8 however, I would like to ask you to, please, turn off your cell  
9 phones. Also on breaks when you go to get coffee try not to  
10 congregate in front of the coffee pots, get the coffee and move  
11 on so others can also take their turn at the coffee line.

12 //

13 //

14 //

15 //

16 //

17 //

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

00005

1 GOVERNOR FRANK MURKOWSKI

2 CHAIRMAN NORMAN: I'll now introduce and then  
3 call upon Governor Murkowski to formally open this event.  
4 Frank H. Murkowski, is the 10th Governor of the State of  
5 Alaska. In 1980 he was elected to the United States Senate  
6 where he served us for 22 years. During his tenure in the  
7 Senate he served as Chairman of the Energy Committee and a  
8 subcommittee chairman of the Pacific and East Asian Affairs  
9 Committee of the Foreign Relations Committee. In addition, he  
10 served as a member of the Finance, Indian Affairs and Veterans  
11 Affairs Committees.

12 He was appointed as Ambassador Plenipotentiary to the  
13 United Nations in 1996 where he initiated a U.N. resolution on  
14 the ban of drift net fisheries. During his Senate career he  
15 crafted the Omnibus Presidio Bill which is among the most  
16 extensive national parks and refuge bills ever to pass through  
17 Congress. He also led the successful effort to ban drift nets  
18 from the High Seas. He's worked to stop salmon piracy and also  
19 to end the ban on exported North Slope crude oil. He's won  
20 major legislation to improve conditions in Alaska Native  
21 communities and he's a recognized authority on topics such as  
22 energy policy, fossil fuel, electricity restructuring.

23 During his long years of public service his commitment  
24 to Alaska has always been to build a strong foundation that  
25 will support an expanding economy to provide the highest

00006

1 quality of life for Alaskans. Please join me in welcoming our  
2 Governor, Frank Murkowski.

3 GOV. MURKOWSKI: Thanks very much, John. And  
4 my compliments to you and your associates for the effort that's  
5 gone into this. This has been a long time in the making. I  
6 think initially we planned to have this in July, but there was  
7 another conflict, but we're very pleased that you're here. And  
8 my role is to welcome you and I'm going to pretty much stick to  
9 that.

10 I want to recognize our Lieutenant Governor, Loren  
11 Leman, and Mayor Begich who's joined us, good morning. Mayor  
12 Williams, Mayor Anderson, Counsel Uchiyama of the Japanese  
13 Government present here, as is Consul Matthias of the Canadian  
14 Government.

15 We have a special guest, I'm told, Brandon Amico  
16 who is a 49th State Fellow and a student at the University of  
17 Alaska here in Anchorage. And you might want to know what  
18 that's all about. Is he here? He had a little problem getting an  
19 excuse to skip class, we hoped that he would find a good-  
20 natured instructor, but in any event we're going to recognize  
21 him because the significance of what this program is all about.

22 The 49th State Fellows are young people who have  
23 distinguished themselves as leaders while in high school in  
24 Alaska. The University of Alaska created this program to  
25 encourage young folks to cement a career in Alaska and this

00007

1 program encourages them to stay by offering them challenging  
2 opportunities in the area of energy. They take select classes  
3 together. He is paired with a mentor and they are given other  
4 opportunities to learn about leadership, government and issues  
5 important to Alaska, so we did want to recognize the  
6 contribution associated with the University and the special  
7 49th State program.

8           John, thanks for the invitation. My wife and I took  
9 our boat -- well, it's really her boat, I just contributed a  
10 little of my loose change and beyond, from Juneau down to  
11 Seattle. It took us nine days and last night we flew back in  
12 three hours, so I don't know what that's got to do other than  
13 it took a lot of energy and a lot of expensive diesel fuel, but  
14 that goes with the price of admission, I guess.

15           I did want to note for your edification the realities  
16 that what goes around comes around. And I was rather restless  
17 on the airplane last night so I picked up the Wall Street  
18 Journal. And on the front page it said how giant bets on  
19 natural gas sank brash head trader fund. And it says up in  
20 summer, Brian Hunter lost \$5 billion in a week in hedges on gas  
21 as a market turned on this young trader. It's -- the article  
22 is rather humorous. It's entitled "A Low Profile Life  
23 in Calgary." And it simply goes to show that,  
24 you know, the expectations that our gas, our energy are  
25 spiraled up to a point that can justify all imaginations isn't

00008

1 necessarily true and the recognition that a lot of bright  
2 people are speculating on the price of energy and some of them  
3 are conservative and doing quite well and others who are  
4 speculating run the risk of Hunter.

5           And I thought it would start your hearts a little bit  
6 to reflect on how he must look at today, a day of opportunity  
7 or a day of pessimism. But in any event I would like to simply  
8 indicate how significant this particular meeting is because I  
9 think it's the first time that this conference has ever been  
10 convened in the sense of bringing together representatives of  
11 Alaska's industry, utilities, oil and gas producers, land  
12 owners, and government representatives to confront a very  
13 challenging situation relative to our state.

14           I don't need to tell you that we're here because we are  
15 unconcerned. We're here because we are concerned. We know  
16 that we do face a potential natural gas shortage in South  
17 Central Alaska. And it's going to take a significant effort by  
18 everyone working together to meet this challenge. We're  
19 going to need innovation. We're going to need hand holding.  
20 We're going to need the influence of government working with  
21 the private sector.

22           And I think that in looking over your program, John,  
23 the fact that you're going to do a little reminiscing at noon,  
24 I see my good friend, Tom Kelly here. Tom was former  
25 Commissioner of Natural Resources when I was Commissioner of

00009

1 Economic Development a few years ago. And he can do a little  
2 quick flashback on the history of the Cook Inlet Basin. And  
3 it's kind of interesting because at that time the basin was  
4 awash in natural gas and that is a situation that clearly the  
5 market could not absorb. Well, the market developed with the  
6 Agrium plant, the ammonia urea facility which I'm going to talk  
7 a little bit more about, and then, of course, the LNG facility  
8 as well.

9           The abundance of this gas led to the development of  
10 significant industries and really cemented, if you will, the  
11 economy of the Kenai Peninsula which is very, very important  
12 and it's absolutely necessary that we pursue every means  
13 possible to ensure that there's an adequate supply of gas for  
14 those facilities down there because we've seen what happens  
15 when the supply is cut off. One only has to look at Sitka and  
16 Ketchikan when the U.S. Forest Service basically cut off the  
17 timber supply then two facilities closed in spite of the fact  
18 that some felt they'd reopen. They never did.

19           Well, we no longer have a surplus of gas in this  
20 region. We're rapidly depending on the known reserves. What  
21 we are here to discuss a little bit are the prospects of the  
22 unknown reserves. What kind of incentives might be necessary  
23 for further exploration. And I think we're all very much aware  
24 of the reality associated with how projects of this nature come  
25 together. The economics have to be favorable. You can put all

00010

1 the emotion into the discussion you want, but if the economics  
2 don't favor the investment it isn't going to happen.

3 As John indicated a couple of years ago we became very  
4 concerned about the prospects of losing the Agrium facility and  
5 what that might mean to the economy to Kenai, and the  
6 recognition that the Greater Anchorage Bowl areas was so  
7 dependent on a declining supply of gas. And I'm pleased to  
8 report, of course, that as a result of efforts by many, many  
9 people in the audience that the Agrium group did suspend its  
10 plans, at least for the time being, to close this important  
11 facility and it continues to operate today. And I commend  
12 those of you who were active in that effort because it  
13 certainly has paid off.

14 The energy challenges that we face, however, go far  
15 beyond the needs of a single facility. We all use and consume  
16 energy in one form or another. And we all have expectations of  
17 the future and what it might hold. As you're aware, we've been  
18 very committed in our administration to bring the huge gas  
19 reserves on the North Slope to market. And one of the  
20 fundamental points of our negotiation and one that we've  
21 insisted upon is that any gas pipeline must have takeoff points  
22 to supply the needs of our state. And that provision is in the  
23 draft contract to takeoff points at the Yukon River and another  
24 at Fairbanks and Delta and one at Glennallen.

25 The prospects for a spur line to bring North Slope gas

00011

1 into the Rail belt area is one of, I think, the topics that's  
2 going to be undertaken today. And it's going to be very, very,  
3 I think, interesting to evaluate the economic prospects of just  
4 how much gas we have to move and the recognition of the role of  
5 the two plants down in Kenai that would basically be at the end  
6 of the line as major consumers of that gas if, indeed, it can  
7 be priced at a range that the economics support the acquisition  
8 of the gas as well as the marketing of the products that they  
9 provide.

10           There's also a promise of coal gasification and  
11 liquefaction and the potential use of coal to generate  
12 electricity. I'm pleased to see that that's a discussion  
13 that's going to be underway today. Therefore, my expectation  
14 for this conference and my, I guess, challenge to you this  
15 morning is to consider all the options as honest and candid as  
16 possible in your assessments. I think there's a common goal  
17 here and that's to identify the most efficient economic way of  
18 delivering energy to future generations of Alaskans.

19           And one of the discussions, of course, is just at what  
20 point do we incentivize gas development in Cook Inlet as we  
21 recognize that there are undiscovered reserves out there. One  
22 of the concerns that we have is pricing to Alaskans for  
23 utilization of gas from Cook Inlet. As you know, we have the  
24 Henry Hub issue and should Alaskans recognize and expect to  
25 have to pay a transportation charge that fundamentally is an

00012

1 incentive as opposed to a legitimate charge because the gas  
2 doesn't move obviously on a Henry Hub route from the Louisiana  
3 area.

4           It moves from the Cook Inlet area, but it carries a  
5 Henry Hub price. And I would hope that we could find a way to  
6 encourage additional exploration and bring that gas to market  
7 without putting that additional burden on Alaska. As we all  
8 know, Alaska is a high cost state, but where we have sources of  
9 energy next to the marketplace is it necessary that we apply a  
10 Henry Hub price structure which obviously is passed on to the  
11 consumer and brings Alaska gas and Alaska energy much of which  
12 is already priced with a transportation charge to a market  
13 other than Alaska. And that's one of the things that we  
14 insisted upon in the negotiations on our gas pipeline that gas  
15 would be priced in Alaska at wellhead plus transportation.  
16 Transportation to point of consumption. Well, obviously in the  
17 case of Fairbanks that suggests a very favorable rate.

18           In any event, I wanted to ad lib that, John, because  
19 it's very dear to my heart that once we submit and cement in a  
20 price structure that provides basically, obviously an incentive  
21 on one hand, but a burden on Alaska consumers on another to pay  
22 a transportation charge that basically is not in a legitimate  
23 recognition of a true transportation charge. We're somewhat  
24 kidding ourselves. If we want to call it that then we should  
25 recognize it for what it is.

00013

1           So, in conclusion, I want to thank the AOGCC and for  
2 sponsoring. I want to thank the municipalities because I think  
3 this is a very important conference from the standpoint of  
4 future policy decisions to be made by government and municipal  
5 utilities as well as other interested Alaskans, I look forward  
6 to the forum and reviewing the ideas and information. And,  
7 again, it's good to see many of you here today because you are  
8 experts in the area of Alaska energy and your contribution is  
9 going to be immeasurable, so have a good conference. And I'll  
10 look forward to spending as much time as I can with you.  
11 Thanks, John.

12                         CHAIRMAN NORMAN: Thank you, Governor  
13 Murkowski. And I, again, want to acknowledge the support and  
14 encouragement that was given to us by Governor Murkowski in  
15 bringing together all of the parties here. The Governor has  
16 indicated that at some point this morning I believe he said he  
17 has another commitment so, Governor, we hope you'll be able to  
18 stay with us as long as you can, but if you do need to leave we  
19 understand.

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26

MAYOR MARK BEGICH

CHAIRMAN NORMAN: I will now briefly introduce and then call upon each of the Mayors to say a few words. Mark Begich was first selected to the Anchorage Assembly in 1988 at age 26. During his 10 years in elected municipal office he has focused on strengthening Anchorage's economy, creating new opportunities for young Alaskans, and sound fiscal management.

Mayor Begich is the son of the late Nick Begich, Alaska's third Congressman. From his parents Mark learned the values of hard work, strength of family, and commitment to community. These are values he has applied to a successful business career and record of public service. Mayor Begich was twice named Alaska's Top Elected Municipal Official by his statewide colleagues first in 1997 and then in 2004. Please welcome Mayor Begich.

MAYOR BEGICH: Thank you very much, John, and thank you to the Commission for sponsoring this. Thank you, Governor Murkowski, and the State for helping organize this conference.

It is an honor to be here to help kick off this conversation on one of the most important issues our region and state are looking at in developing a long term secure energy policy. I'm also pleased to be here with my fellow South Central Mayors, Mayor Anderson of Mat-Su and Mayor Williams of Kenai.

About a year ago the three of us formed the Tri-Borough

00015

1 Commission because we see our economies and our areas are so  
2 closely tied together. We realized working together on  
3 important issues as a single entity can mean improved public  
4 services and new economic opportunities for our citizens.  
5 Speaking for Anchorage I can boast that the community is truly  
6 thriving right now. We're enjoying our 18th year of  
7 consecutive economic growth. We'll probably set a new record  
8 this year in construction permits. Standard & Poor's, the  
9 national credit rating agency, boosted our bond ratings for the  
10 first time in five years.

11 I want to note these good numbers to make a point that  
12 the prospects are very, very bright for South Central, yet  
13 there truly is a storm cloud forming which, I believe, presents  
14 a serious threat, to progress in our region, the entire state, a  
15 looming energy crisis. Our region has long been blessed with  
16 cheap, abundant source of natural gas from Cook Inlet. This has  
17 warmed our homes, fueled our businesses, and grown our  
18 industries. Now gas production from Cook Inlet is in decline  
19 and known reserves are not sufficient to meet demand,  
20 residential, commercial and industrial beyond this next decade.

21 I believe a critical question facing South Central  
22 Alaskans is where will our energy supplies come from and at  
23 what price? Extremely high energy costs will reduce our  
24 region's attractiveness to new businesses and expanding of our  
25 businesses and industry or cost us existing industry as we

00016

1 already have seen.

2 I believe we must focus on two fronts. First,  
3 encourage additional exploration and production in Cook Inlet.  
4 There's enormous potential there in the stake in Alpine  
5 encouraging production and maintaining newly passed incentives.

6 Our second area of focus must be getting North Slope  
7 gas to South Central. We're sitting on North America's largest  
8 natural gas reserves. All we want to do is get it to market.  
9 Alaskans need it to heat our homes, build our business, and  
10 create a healthy economy. And I have to tell you I don't  
11 really care what the route is, I just want gas delivered here  
12 to South Central.

13 I want to commend the conference. And as I look at the  
14 schedule you're going to be very busy just as the Governor  
15 said. I look forward I know as the other Mayors do for what  
16 your results will be, what your recommendations will be and how  
17 we as a Tri-Borough Commission, as Mayors can help you and us  
18 achieve energy for the South Central region.

19 Thank you very much for taking the time and being part  
20 of this great conference today. Thank you very much.

21 CHAIRMAN NORMAN: Thank you, Mayor Begich.

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

00017

1

MAYOR TIM ANDERSON

2

CHAIRMAN NORMAN: I will next introduce Mayor  
3 Tim Anderson. Mayor Anderson is 29 year Alaskan. He's been a  
4 resident of the Mat-Su Valley for the past 20 years living in  
5 Talkeetna and the Palmer/Wasilla area.

6

Mayor Anderson was first elected Mat-Su Borough Mayor  
7 in October 2000 and then reelected for a second term in October  
8 2003. Prior to this he served seven years on the Matanuska-  
9 Susitna Borough Planning Commission serving three years as  
10 chair. He has worked extensively on transportation,  
11 environmental and economic development issues.

12

He served as president of the Alaska Conference of  
13 Mayors for two years and on the Alaska Municipal League Board.  
14 In 2005 he was awarded the Vic Fisher award for Distinguished  
15 Service to the Local Government by the Alaska Municipal League.  
16 Please welcome Mayor Anderson.

17

MAYOR ANDERSON: Thank you, John. Guests, I  
18 really want to welcome everyone here today. And on behalf of  
19 the Mat-Su Borough we're extremely proud to be a co-sponsor of  
20 this event. I think this is probably going to be one of the  
21 most important events that we do. As the Governor before me  
22 and Mayor Begich and I'm sure Mayor Williams who will speak  
23 after me will tell you energy in South Central is critical.

24

We are, you know, the fastest growing area in the  
25 state, almost in the nation for the Mat-Su Borough, but what

00018

1 that equates to basically is, you know, our energy demands are  
2 continuing to increase and we've been having meetings and  
3 seminars and whatever with the energy producers, with the  
4 users, with Enstar, with the utility companies. And the news  
5 hasn't been good, basically. You know, the news is we're  
6 running out of gas and we need to address it now. And I think  
7 it's critical that we are doing that to continue to have a  
8 reliable, affordable source of energy for this area.

9 As I stated, the Mat-Su Borough is the fastest growing  
10 area in the state. And it's even hard, in my six years as  
11 Mayor, it's hard to imagine the growth. From 2000 to 2005 we  
12 grew by 25 percent. Our population topped 80,000 this year.  
13 We are the second largest school district in the state. We  
14 probably will surpass Fairbanks as the second largest  
15 municipality in the state within the year. We've had many  
16 meetings with Neil Fried and Mr. Goldstein about economic  
17 growth. And I always like to throw this one at Mark 'cause  
18 it's kind of cool to me. It's like in the year 2045 they're  
19 predicting Anchorage -- I mean Mat-Su will exceed Anchorage in  
20 population, so we're coming.

21 MAYOR BEGICH: We might annex you.

22 MAYOR ANDERSON: Might annex us. We'll annex  
23 you. But what this means basically is we have a continued  
24 energy use and, you know, we need to continue that supply. We  
25 have new businesses springing up all over the borough. We

00019

1 have, you know, a huge labor force and a lot of it comes down  
2 here to work in South Central. It's related to the energy.

3           So I would like to briefly touch on the Tri-Borough  
4 Commission. That's a very great relationship that we started  
5 several years ago, I'm quite proud of that. Coming together on  
6 issues like this it puts like I think our numbers are we say we  
7 represent about, what, 60 to -- 60 something percent of the  
8 population of the state of Alaska with these three boroughs.  
9 And that's significant. And when you look at the energy use  
10 that would probably be even higher than that. We would  
11 probably have a much higher percentage of the energy use of  
12 this state.

13           But it's been a very good coordination we've come  
14 across. We had some floods up in the borough recently.  
15 Anchorage was quick to lend a hand on the very first day. I  
16 was down here and I was getting calls from all over the borough  
17 about flooding issues and we needed sand bags. And I just  
18 happened to be at the Mayor's office for something else and I  
19 talked to Mark and he immediately offered sand bags. We  
20 transported them up to the borough, you know, and we went  
21 through that. The Governor was there the next day helping us  
22 with the same thing.

23           It's, you know, great to have that type of support.  
24 And we're demonstrating that the three boroughs working  
25 together is really a benefit to the region. It demonstrates, I

00020

1 think, what our issue is that we are a combined economy for  
2 South Central Alaska.

3 I want to also reiterate that we have to have access to  
4 an adequate fuel supply. As we've had meetings in the past and  
5 as this meeting goes on I want to say the same thing that the  
6 Governor has said and that Mayor Begich has said and I'm sure  
7 Mayor Williams will say is that we have to have the source here  
8 regardless of what pipeline agreement or what pipeline location  
9 or route we choose, we have to have a spur for South Central.

10 I also think we have to continue promoting exploration  
11 in this area and other areas nearby to provide the gas we need  
12 for our consumption and for Agrium and for everything else. We  
13 shouldn't be in a situation where one has to shut down because  
14 of the other one.

15 The other thing we would like to see with a spur line  
16 to the South Central region is that we feel that not only  
17 providing for our current uses, but we've developed a regional  
18 economy around our port down at Point McKenzie which is a  
19 complimentary port to the port of Anchorage. And we have set  
20 aside about 9,000 acres there for industrial businesses that  
21 need gas. It's been kind of interesting in my six years as  
22 we've developed this port as we talked to people they say what  
23 do you have in the way of raw materials, utilities. And we're  
24 just now bringing gas to the port, but we never had gas there.  
25 And it's important that we have gas in large supplies to help

00021

1 this port develop into what it can be.

2           So we feel that the port has potential for all types of  
3 things like we have in Kenai now, exporting liquefaction,  
4 various things that can happen with natural gas. So we've  
5 completed our deep dock draft report there which we can bring  
6 in the big panamack ships. We have the open space. You  
7 know we have planned this area well and we're ready to move on  
8 that.

9           The other thing I want to briefly touch on is later on  
10 in this forum you're going to talking about the coal and the  
11 Healy coal especially. And this is another thing we'll tie  
12 into our port. We would like to look at exportation of the  
13 coal and any other value added parcels of coal at our port  
14 also, which means we need a rail spur. And we're working with  
15 the Alaska Railroad and our federal delegation and our state  
16 delegation to bring a rail spur from Willow down to the port  
17 and that along with our area that we're going to be putting  
18 into service next year will provide transportation links, but  
19 the key to the rail spur is we have to have a major  
20 transportation source to the port by rail to move the raw  
21 materials in and out of this state.

22           Again, I'd like to thank you for attending the forum.  
23 With your presence you're demonstrating your commitment to South  
24 Central's long range energy needs and we will continue our  
25 partnership in the Tri-Borough area to remain focused on the

00022

1 energy needs we have here, and I'm looking forward to the  
2 report that comes out of this forum. Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN NORMAN: Thank you very much, Mayor.

4 //

5 //

6 //

7 //

8 //

9 //

10 //

11 //

12 //

13 //

14 //

15 //

16 //

17 //

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1

MAYOR JOHN WILLIAMS

2

CHAIRMAN NORMAN: I'll now introduce Mayor

3

John Williams of the Kenai Peninsula Borough. Mayor Williams

4

was elected Mayor of the Borough in November of 2005. He's

5

lived in Alaska since 1962 and was involved in construction

6

and the petroleum industry as a process instrument technician

7

for many years. He retired from the University of Alaska in

8

1978 after 17 years instructing petroleum technology and

9

process instrumentation at the Kenai Peninsula College

10

Previously Mayor Williams was the Mayor of the City of

11

Kenai from 1987 to 2004. He is a past president of the Alaska

12

Conference of Mayors, past member of the Alaska Municipal

13

League Board of Directors, was the 1998 recipient of the Alaska

14

Municipal League Elected Official of the Year Award, received a

15

Mayor Emeritus Award from the Conference of Cities Conference,

16

and has received numerous other recognitions and awards.

17

Mayor Williams.

18

MAYOR WILLIAMS: Thank you for that

19

introduction. It's a pleasure to be here once again visiting

20

with many of my friends and colleagues from years gone by. And

21

I do bring you greeting this morning from the oil capital of

22

Alaska and, of course, that's Kenai. For many of you now may

23

not recall, the oil capital of Alaska was the designation given

24

to us by then Governor Hickel when, in fact, the only producing

25

area for oil and gas was the Kenai. And I think back to those

00024

1 days when the constant revenue stream to the State that was  
2 being derived from the Cook Inlet was well recognized. And I  
3 shudder to think in our early days where we might be had it not  
4 have been for that revenue stream.

5           However, today things are a little bit different.  
6 We're still a thriving industrial community and we still depend  
7 on oil and gas. And, of course, all of the tremendous  
8 discussion that's been evolving over the issue of the gas line  
9 which Governor Murkowski has been so eloquent in producing and  
10 so hard working in trying to get to us are still central in our  
11 thinking. But it's a pleasure to be here today at this  
12 important forum for the energy future of the communities of  
13 South Central Alaska.

14           I am pleased to be part of this conference and I'm  
15 equally pleased to be a part of the Tri-Borough Mayors  
16 Association along with myself, Mayor Begich and Mayor Anderson.  
17 We brought the three communities of Anchorage and the Mat-Su  
18 and the Kenai Peninsula Borough together as co-sponsors of this  
19 event because of our deep interest in not only the oil and gas  
20 that's there presently, but for the future as well. Together  
21 our three communities, as you've heard, represent over 400,000  
22 citizens of the state of Alaska, but I caution everyone that  
23 together our citizens have the most to lose if future local,  
24 state and federal policies and incentives are not developed in  
25 the very near future to address our energy security.

1 Policies that promote new oil and gas exploration in  
2 Cook Inlet and other as yet undeveloped regions of Alaska.  
3 Policies that promote enhanced recovery efforts in our existing  
4 aging oil fields in Cook Inlet, and policies that promote the  
5 delivery of North Slope gas to the Cook Inlet. Policies that  
6 promote responsible conservation and that develop economically  
7 viable new alternative forms of energy to better diversify our  
8 mix of energy sources. And, finally, we must develop these  
9 policies and initiatives in consultation with the energy  
10 industry who will be making the billions of dollars in  
11 investments in the coming decades to secure our energy future  
12 in South Central Alaska.

13 Together our communities stand to benefit tremendously  
14 if we can achieve a strategic and common sense thinking in our  
15 government policy. This strategic thinking must provide low  
16 cost energy that will make South Central Alaska an even more  
17 attractive region for industries, businesses and, of course,  
18 for the families to operate those industries and businesses to  
19 locate in.

20 I believe that in the coming decades the cost of energy  
21 will become one of the single greatest economic issues facing  
22 the citizens of our entire state and, of course, South Central  
23 Alaska in general. It is a challenge that if not addressed  
24 correctly will stifle that growth and will place a tremendous  
25 financial burden on all of our citizens especially the low

00026

1 income and our beloved seniors.

2 Alaska has always been known as the land of  
3 opportunity. That's what brought me to Alaska. That's what  
4 brought many of you to Alaska. And we're all familiar with many  
5 of those successful people who came to this land of opportunity.  
6 In the Kenai Peninsula Borough we have enjoyed the many  
7 opportunities that inexpensive energy sources have provided  
8 over the last 40 years. Inexpensive heat and light, economic  
9 growth through oil and gas development, major manufacturing  
10 facilities that rely on low cost natural gas, oil and the  
11 general economic growth based in no small part on the  
12 availability of all of that low cost energy.

13 I believe our future is bright. I believe it's bright  
14 in South Central Alaska and the entire state. I believe we are  
15 on the verge of entering the next great wave of new development  
16 efforts in the energy sector with the eventual construction of  
17 the North Slope Gas Pipeline, with major new exploration all  
18 across Alaska, and with major mine projects beginning  
19 construction and underway in development in several regions of  
20 our state.

21 And with this great wave of development I believe we  
22 also are on the brink of a new generation of migration of  
23 people into our state of Alaska, because together when you put  
24 all these projects next to each other we're going to need all  
25 the help we can get to staff the construction and the operation

00027

1 and the maintenance, the long term viability of these projects.  
2 But this development is at risk if we cannot secure reasonable  
3 priced energy to fuel this growth. Reasonable priced energy to  
4 heat and light our homes and businesses, and to supply the huge  
5 power needs of these major projects. We must come together to  
6 address these problems now. We cannot delay.

7           The energy forum is an important step towards  
8 addressing these challenges. I believe that this is an  
9 outstanding group of individuals, agencies and companies that  
10 have gathered here today and they are fully capable of  
11 undertaking this very important dialogue and carrying it  
12 towards the future. I also recognize that this event can  
13 become lost in a myriad of conferences and forums that have  
14 already been held in the past.

15           In that light, I challenge all of the speakers today to  
16 speak your mind, not necessarily what is safe. We no longer  
17 have time to play it safe in these important decisions. We  
18 need candor. We need fact. We need a serious dialogue between  
19 you and the audience and to the audience when your opportunity  
20 comes I challenge you to ask hard, but fair questions. Don't  
21 be shy.

22           You need to keep our speakers on their toes. You need  
23 to keep them honest. And we need everyone's participation to  
24 make this a truly meaningful event that will look towards the  
25 future of Alaska.

00028

1           My thanks to Commissioner Norman, Commissioner Seamount  
2 for giving me this opportunity to share these thoughts with you  
3 today. This should be an outstanding event. I want to thank  
4 my fellow Mayors and the Alaska Oil and Gas Conservation  
5 Commission for making the forum possible. And of course, my  
6 thanks to all of you who are taking the time out of your busy  
7 lives to participate. Thank you very much.

8                   CHAIRMAN NORMAN: Thank you, Mayor. Governor  
9 Murkowski has to leave now for another commitment, but can we  
10 all give him a round of applause for his many, many years of  
11 service to Alaska. And another round of applause for these  
12 three great Mayors that are here to support us in this  
13 endeavor.

14           As we've been trying to work through this issue  
15 Commissioner Seamount and I both said that we were reminded of  
16 the children's story, the fable of the three blind men  
17 describing an elephant in trying to quantify the challenge that  
18 we have and come up with solutions as you talk with different  
19 very knowledgeable people each has a slightly different  
20 perspective on this. And therein, I believe, lies the value of  
21 a conference like this.

22           We purposely are going to have some redundancy in the  
23 conference, but if speaker after speaker comes up without  
24 having compared notes with each other and makes a similar  
25 presentation that would indicate, at least, that that's the

00029

1 conventional wisdom on the challenge we face and the solution.  
2 Conversely, if speakers disagree that's what we would like to  
3 see because that would bring into sharper focus the issues that  
4 we face.

5           There's an old saying among aviators never run out of  
6 altitude, air speed, and ideas at the same time. And that came  
7 to mind as Mayor Williams was talking when he said we would  
8 like all presenters to be candid and straight forward, and we  
9 are running out of time. And if you equate time with the  
10 altitude and you equate gas, natural gas has been our air speed  
11 that's kept us going for these years, we know that our reserves  
12 are being depleted. What we've got to do is have some ideas  
13 that come out of a conference like this, so we look forward to  
14 a frank exchange of the information.

15           A transcript will be made of these proceedings. And I  
16 also want to acknowledge the participation of ISER, which is  
17 the Institute of Social & Economic Research. A summary of the  
18 proceedings will be prepared and distributed to all  
19 participants and then broadly through a broad distribution list  
20 following these proceedings.

21           I'm now going to turn the microphone over to my co-  
22 Commissioner Dan Seamount who will take charge of the program  
23 and move it forward from here on.

24           Dan Seamount, Jr., has served as one of the three  
25 Commissioners of the Alaska Oil and Gas Commission for over six

00030

1 years. The Commission's main emphasis is regulation of  
2 underground drilling, reservoir development operations to  
3 ensure conservation of resources, and the protection of  
4 correlative rights, the rights of respective owners to develop  
5 their fair share of a resource.

6 For 27 years prior to that Dan Seamount worked in  
7 exploration and development geology at different times for  
8 Chevron, Marathon and Unocal in California, the Rocky  
9 Mountains, the Mid Continent and Alaska. He holds a Master of  
10 Science degree in Geology from the University of California  
11 Riverside, and is a licensed professional geologist in Texas  
12 and Alaska. While a Commissioner he also served as associate  
13 representative of the Governor of Alaska to the Interstate Oil  
14 and Gas Compact Commission. Commissioner Seamount, your  
15 microphone.

16 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, John. It's  
17 starting to get kind of lonely over on this side and I talk to  
18 John too much too often, so I need some more company, so I'd  
19 like to call up the first few speakers to sit up here.  
20 Could we have Dr. Charles Thomas, Arlon Tussing, and Bill Popp  
21 I guess that should give us enough company for now.

22 We have a star studded agenda today. We're hearing  
23 from experts from industry and government. Many of you have  
24 heard these different experts at different times and different  
25 places, but we've gathered them all here today so that as has

00031

1 already been stated so that all of their candid ideas can get  
2 out.

3           Some of the presenters have authored outstanding papers  
4 about the South Central Alaska energy situation. Others have  
5 dealt with it in the past and continue to deal with it. And  
6 these others will be key to providing the areas' future energy  
7 supplies. The main purpose of this meeting is just for  
8 information. You will want to take this information away with you.

9           The first question is do we have a looming problem or  
10 is it just a challenge to be dealt with using some sort of  
11 transition solutions? The next question is what are our  
12 options and are there alternatives to natural gas? The final  
13 question and it would be a miracle if it was answered in this  
14 meeting today is how do we make those options and alternatives  
15 realities in time to avert a crisis?

16           The agenda has been modified today. This is the one  
17 you probably received in the mail. This is the one we're going  
18 to go off of. There's a lot of speakers in this forum. And in  
19 the interest of timeliness we reserve the right to stray even  
20 from this agenda, but I promise that we're going to try to keep  
21 to it, stick to it as much as humanly possible.

22           If you have any questions of any of the presenters  
23 because of the time crunch we have and the numerous presenters  
24 what we're asking is that you write the question down and hand  
25 it to one of our people out here. You know, any -- John or I

00032

1 or Jody or any of the people from DNR who are graciously  
2 helping us out.

3 //

4 //

5 //

6 //

7 //

8 //

9 //

10 //

11 //

12 //

13 //

14 //

15 //

16 //

17 //

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

00033

1 CHARLES, THOMAS, Ph.D.

2 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Okay. Our first  
3 technical presenter is Dr. Charles Thomas. Dr. Charles Thomas  
4 has a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering from Auburn University and  
5 a Masters and Ph.D. in Engineering Mechanics and Applied  
6 Mathematics from the Georgia Institute of Technology.

7 He began his career in 1968 with Phillips Petroleum  
8 Company as a research engineer and progressed to division  
9 reservoir engineering manager. He moved to Idaho National  
10 Laboratory in 1989 where he has a science and engineering  
11 fellow. He was director of the Petroleum Recovery Research  
12 Center at New Mexico Tech in 1997. Since 2002 he's been  
13 manager of Science Applications International Corporations,  
14 that's SAIC, Alaska Energy Office in Anchorage.

15 Charles has authored or co-authored 25 technical papers  
16 and reports and has four patents. He was a Society of  
17 Petroleum Engineers' distinguished lecturer in 2002 on methane  
18 hydrates. He has been the project manager and co-author of six  
19 Department of Energy Reports on Alaska oil and gas resources  
20 from 1990 to 2006 two of which will be the basis for these  
21 presentations at this forum. And I've read the two and they're  
22 outstanding documents. In any case, let's welcome Dr. Charles  
23 Thomas.

24 DR. THOMAS: Thank you. It's a honor and a  
25 privilege to be here and on this panel with all of the

00034

1 distinguished speakers, and the Lieutenant Governor and the  
2 Commissioners. I look forward to participating in this as well  
3 as presenting our presentations of which there will be several.

4           South Central Alaska Energy Forum, we're going to talk  
5 about natural gas supply. The reports that these are based on  
6 were sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy over  
7 several years. They're shown on the screen there as well as  
8 the locations where you can find them. The web sites are  
9 listed there.

10           The first one on the left, there are a few copies  
11 outside of the executive summary and the CDs that go with it.  
12 The other two are on the web site. The one on the right,  
13 Beluga coal, which you won't hear too much about at this  
14 conference I don't think, will be posted any day now. It has  
15 been cleared for posting. You'll also find, I think, Bill Popp  
16 always puts these on his web site, so it's locally available as  
17 well.

18           I will talk to you about Cook Inlet gas supply options  
19 to meet projected demand, the ultimate reserves as we have  
20 looked at them, potential for increased reserves, and then  
21 compare the gas reserves and demand forecast, and then give you  
22 some conclusions and summary statements.

23           Why are we here today? You'll probably see this or  
24 something like it. You've already heard it referred to.  
25 You'll see it many times or hear it referred to. I don't

00035

1 believe this -- the lights will go that far. That's fine. You  
2 can see the fall off.

3 (Whispered conversation)

4 I was trying to use it as a laser pointer. That's  
5 okay. You'll just have to do without the laser pointer I  
6 think.

7 But we see the decrease in reserves in the forecast.  
8 This is the Department of Natural Resources forecast. And just  
9 as a reminder this is the consumers, you know, power, natural  
10 gas supply, or industrial activities, and operations in the  
11 Cook Inlet are shown there as well. About 200 -- a little over  
12 200 Bcf a year.

13 Just to show that we are not unique in Alaska, this is  
14 a slide out of the National Petroleum Council report in 2003.  
15 You'll see up from the bottom up through the pink layer there  
16 that is U.S. production. Above that is Canada, reserves that  
17 come in the U.S. and Canada. And you'll see the expectation  
18 that there will be natural gas from the North Slope of Alaska.  
19 And the rest of the U.S. demand filled by LNG imports.

20 If you look at the U.S. production, you look at the  
21 bottom part of that curve, that's proved reserves. The lighter  
22 color will require new drilling. And you'll see that  
23 there's a great anticipation in the Lower 48 that there will be  
24 a lot of new gas discovered and produced for the use of the  
25 Lower 48 to meet those demands, otherwise it'll have to come

00036

1 from LNG imports. That's meant to be a question.

2 I guess the reference I want to make for you is that  
3 most of what we are looking at in our forecast, the Division of  
4 Oil and Gas and us, is primarily the bottom piece. It's  
5 essentially proved reserves with a small amount of reserves  
6 growth. That's what we're here to talk about off and on the  
7 next two days.

8 In the Lower 48 you get the same demand sectors.  
9 They've got the same problems. We have the same problems, I  
10 guess, you would say for the nation. That industrial use of  
11 natural gas may have to decrease to satisfy the needs.

12 Many of you have seen this figure out of our report.  
13 Supply and demand. This is back when Agrium was expecting to  
14 have to shut down at the end of 2005. The blue is the LNG  
15 export LNG plant. And its export license ends currently in  
16 2009. And then the utility gas and gas, you know, power use.

17 And then the curve, the top one there is -- was our  
18 forecast for the dry gas pools. And indicating that somewhere  
19 in the not far distant future we have a potential problem on  
20 our hands. And recognize just that these are yearly averages  
21 and we all know we have fluctuations in use that -- around  
22 this. So the certain times of the year in the winter we may  
23 have issues earlier as we had last year that we're aware of.

24 So looking at not only Alaska, you think about the  
25 Lower 48. Where can our gas come from? Conventional gas

00037

1 resources either through reserves growth in existing fields or  
2 through new fields that are found through exploration. And  
3 then there's the unconventional gas that we're aware we have  
4 maybe very large resources in the Cook Inlet Basin. Coal bed  
5 methane with all of the issues that relate to those, to the  
6 development of that resource.

7           The other option is like the Lower 48, we import gas  
8 from outside of South Central Alaska. In our case that can be  
9 a spur pipeline from the North Slope or import LNG from outside  
10 of Alaska.

11           Other potential contributing factors. I think we all  
12 -- it has been recognized that gas storage is certainly  
13 something that help with the seasonal demand variations and  
14 allow us to plan better.

15           Conservation increased efficiency. I think we all  
16 recognize that and should consider that as part of our agenda.

17           We can reduce industrial use or convert to some other  
18 source. And we know Agrium is looking at this. Convert to  
19 coal for its resource to continue its industrial activity.

20           Power generation alternatives other than to offset  
21 natural gas use would be coal, wind, geothermal, hydro power,  
22 biomass. All of those opportunities are something we can  
23 consider in the future.

24           A quick review of this. You're going to hear a lot  
25 more about this. I don't want to get too much into it. But

00038

1 oil and gas exploration and gas field discoveries in Cook  
2 Inlet, from the beginning there have been 240 exploration  
3 wells. Exploration activity decreased over time by virtue of  
4 all the fields found by 1970. All exploration until the mid  
5 '90s for oil and gas was found as part of that activity.

6           The recent activity in say the last five years has  
7 focused on gas. There's been approximately 10 trillion cubic  
8 feet of original gas in place discovered and the economic  
9 ultimate recovery of that or estimated ultimate recovery is  
10 about 8 1/2 trillion cubic feet.

11           There are 28 gas accumulations and eight oil  
12 accumulations. And you see that map as to where they are  
13 located on basically two trends.

14           I'm not going to go into this. You'll hear a lot more  
15 tomorrow. David Hite is going to discuss our analysis that  
16 came up with this, but what we did was some statistical  
17 analysis looking at known fields and were based on analogies  
18 with other basins around the world, you would expect there to  
19 be other fields. And he will go into that in detail.

20           The conclusion was basin endowment we estimate it could  
21 be between 25 and 30 trillion cubic feet original gas in place  
22 of which 10 have been found. However, I would point out one of  
23 those questions we all ask sure, you're saying there's a lot  
24 there, but where is it? Our statistical analysis like this  
25 does not tell you where it is. You have to go talk to your

00039

1 geologist and drill some wells.

2           So in summary there, we're saying approximately 25 to  
3 30 trillion cubic feet of gas in place. If that is true the  
4 Cook Inlet Basin's undiscovered conventional recoverable  
5 resources are on the order of 15 trillion cubic feet. However,  
6 to realize this potential is dependent on number one, having  
7 access to prospective areas, two, it's going to require very  
8 significant capital investment. There's going to have to be a  
9 drill ship for Cook Inlet exploration. And I think we're all  
10 pleased to at least understand that is on its way and could  
11 happen early next year. And then, of course, all the new  
12 technology, 3-D seismic, long reach drilling, all those things  
13 that make this exploration possible.

14           The access issue, this is a map from our 2004 report.  
15 You see all of the special use lands, the Kenai Natural  
16 Wildlife Refuge. All of those issues that would tend to make  
17 it difficult to drill anywhere you may think there will be gas.  
18 So there could be quite a bit of this potential resource that  
19 is at the moment at least inaccessible.

20           We're not unique in Alaska in that. I thought you  
21 ought to see that in the Lower 48, you can see these areas  
22 highlighted there that are also impacted by access  
23 restrictions. So, you know, we're all basically in the same  
24 boat as a nation.

25           Historical Cook Inlet gas prices. The red line is the

00040

1 Lower 48 U.S. wellhead prices, and the dark line is the Cook  
2 Inlet prevailing value. You can see that we have always  
3 enjoyed lower prices than Lower 48. However, ours are trending  
4 up just like in the Lower 48. And, of course, we see that  
5 spike going up to \$15 or so and it has dropped back down very  
6 recently. I think we've already had that referenced and what  
7 that means. Now where it goes in the future I expect Dr.  
8 Tussing will tell us more about that.

9 This is a forecast, I put the Department of -- Division  
10 of Oil and Gas forecast on this one. This is a demand forecast  
11 from our June 2006 market and needs study showing the  
12 fertilizer, the LNG I left the way it had been in the past.

13 The up dip in the green line there is where we included  
14 power for Pebble Mine. Originally we had this -- our analyst  
15 had this starting in 2009. I think we feel that's rather  
16 optimistic so I moved it out to 2014, but again, we've got to  
17 look at, you know, those issues related to power and commercial  
18 use and facilities as well as industrial. So, again, we're  
19 seeing that there's been some increase out to maybe 2015 or so.

20 This is another slide from our 2004 report where we had  
21 put on some reserves growth from existing fields of about 1.4  
22 Tcf, which would indicate that you could meet basic demands  
23 plus some industrial needs just with that level of discovery.

24 I won't ask you to read this, but we're currently doing  
25 an update of this and we're looking out here at the undeveloped

00041

1 fields.

2           In the next picture you see a rather busy slide, but in  
3 the last few years there right around history and forecast  
4 we're seeing some uptake, so we are getting some reserves  
5 growth in the Cook Inlet already. And I guess what we're  
6 saying is what's it take to continue that?

7           Reserves additions in 2004 to 2006, our analysis this  
8 would be the dry gas fields. That we've added about 260 Bcf in  
9 our estimates. And if you look at what's been consumed in 2004  
10 and 2005 it's about 416. So it's we haven't quite replaced our  
11 reserves, but, you know, we also see that there's a lot of  
12 potential for reserves growth in our analysis of these data.

13           So in conclusion, our base case that conventional gas  
14 will meet commercial and residential consumer demand until  
15 about 2012 with existing reserve base, but that would require,  
16 you know, curtailing the industrial use as we had assumed then.  
17 Current estimates suggest maybe on the order of 2014 and 2015  
18 with the somewhat limited reserves growth. E&P efforts have  
19 been successful in replacing a portion of the reserves, but  
20 much more is required. Exploration reserves growth or some  
21 combination can provide, I'll suggest, the additional supply  
22 needed, but it will not be cheap. Our estimates were anywhere  
23 from 50 to 75 cents per Mcf depending upon where you are in the  
24 Cook Inlet.

25           So just as an example, finding and development costs of

00042

1 even 50 percent of that estimated 15 trillion out there over  
2 the next 20, 25 years could require an almost 4 to \$6 billion  
3 investment by the industry. So it's not cheap and it will  
4 impact, of course, the price of the gas. Our reserves growth  
5 might, you know, start satisfying our needs.

6 Observations. Aggressive and successful Cook Inlet  
7 exploration has the potential to support basic needs and some  
8 industrial base for 25 to 30 years. A spur pipeline will, of  
9 course, assure supply from the North Slope for the life of the  
10 Alaska Gas Pipeline from North Slope resources. LNG import is  
11 an option just like it is in the Lower 48. Alternate energy  
12 sources, I think I've already mentioned this, I think all of  
13 those are important components of a sound energy policy so.....

14 And one other question I'll leave you with and we'll  
15 all think about as we go through these presentations, what are  
16 the trade-offs between these supply options and how do they  
17 relate to each other? And maybe one more thing, I don't think  
18 we're running out of gas, but we are probably running out of  
19 cheap gas. Thank you.

20 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, Dr. Thomas.

21 \*\*Presentation not to be submitted to Forum\*\*

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1                                   ARLON R. TUSSING, Ph.D.

2                                   COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Our next talk will be  
3 on gas pricing by Dr. Arlon R. Tussing. He's been affiliated  
4 since 1965 with the University of Alaska as Professor of  
5 Economics in the Institute of Social and Economic Research or  
6 ISER, one of the groups that's helping sponsor this meeting  
7 today.

8                                   He's had other positions and specializes in oil and  
9 gas, natural resources and environmental policy. He has  
10 authored, co-authored or been editor of more than 300 books,  
11 articles or reports on economics and public policy in the  
12 energy and natural resource industries. And that publication  
13 list is about that thick. I was looking through it yesterday.  
14 Particularly noteworthy, Dr. Tussing is principal author of the  
15 Natural Gas Industry Evolution, Structure and Economics  
16 published in 1984 and 1995 with co-author Bob Tippee who's now  
17 the editor of the Oil and Gas Journal.

18                                  From 1966 to 1970 Dr. Tussing was staff economist for  
19 the Federal Field Committee for Development in Alaska and  
20 through the 1970s served in Washington, D.C. as consultant and  
21 chief economist at the U.S. Senate Committee on Energy and  
22 Natural Resources under Washington Senator Henry M. Jackson.  
23 In these capacities he helped draft the federal legislation  
24 that settled the Alaska Native Claims, authorized construction  
25 of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline, and also worked on helping draft

00044

1 the State's Permanent Fund Dividend Program.

2 In September 2005 he received the 2005 Senior Fellow  
3 Award of the United States Association for Energy Economics in  
4 recognition of his outstanding insight and foresight regarding  
5 the evolution of U.S. and global energy markets.

6 Dr. Tussing is a third generation Alaskan and lifelong  
7 resident of the Pacific Northwest. He holds undergraduate  
8 degrees from the University of Chicago and Oregon State  
9 University, and a Ph.D. in Economics from the University of  
10 Washington.

11 With that I'd like to welcome Dr. Tussing and thank you  
12 for attending.

13 DR. TUSSING: I'm in a little predicament here.  
14 There's a proceeding pending before the Alaska Regulatory  
15 Commission concerning pricing of natural gas, specifically is a  
16 price that Enstar proposes to pay Marathon Oil for gas and  
17 charge to its consumers just and reasonable. And I've been a  
18 witness on behalf of the Alaska Department of Law with regard  
19 to the ratepayer and public interest in this issue.

20 And when John Norman approached me about speaking in  
21 this forum I felt I had to check with the Attorney General's  
22 office who's sponsoring me in the proceeding and with the  
23 Commission as to the propriety or the possibility of conflict  
24 of interest and to avoid creating any impression that I was  
25 trying to litigate or lobby this matter ex parte. In other

00045

1 words, other than in the proceeding, but nobody contemplate  
2 that the hearing would not have concluded with the decision by  
3 the Commission. And so the Commission has extended its date  
4 for decision to the 28th of this month.

5 And although other parties here from the Governor to  
6 the utilities are free there's no impropriety on speaking our  
7 minds, I still feel constrained. And so I will not deal with  
8 specific pricing issues that are involved in the hearing. The  
9 hearing record is in the public domain and I presume those who  
10 are interested can go into the Commission offices and read my  
11 testimony and that of the other parties and interveners.

12 So I'll go on and talk about some issues of pricing.  
13 The big picture issues and things that extend over a longer  
14 period than the proposed contract between Enstar and Marathon.  
15 There is in the Lower 48 and all but two Canadian provinces a  
16 fully integrated pipeline system that is capable of delivering  
17 gas throughout that -- most of the entire continent so that at  
18 least to some extent and theoretically any increase or decrease  
19 in sales or purchases of gas anywhere in North America except  
20 for Alaska and a few other isolated areas will affect the  
21 others.

22 And virtually all gas is produced or marketed, is  
23 produced and marketed, within this larger part of North America,  
24 flows into the system, is commingled so that one can speak of a  
25 representative gas price at a particular -- in a particular

00046

1 state or a particular market area, load center, producing area.  
2 And it includes all the gas that is coming from or going to  
3 every other area through that area. The gas that is being  
4 measured and that is being priced includes gas that is destined  
5 for parts of the continent that has cold winters like Duluth or  
6 Winnipeg which are colder than Anchorage, they are colder and  
7 probably longer, colder winters than Anchorage or Miami.

8           Places that have what we call winter peaking loads and  
9 those that have summer peaking loads particularly southeast and  
10 southwest where the largest category of consumption is electric  
11 generation for air conditioning in the summer peak, industrial  
12 users and households served by local distribution companies.  
13 And so it's meaningful to talk about gas prices in general.  
14 And so when we talk about gas prices we're referring to a price  
15 in a particular place that includes all the uses, all relevant  
16 or gas origins, the producing basins that serve that area are  
17 all relevant and end uses. And there is in a sense that every  
18 -- almost everybody who talks about it knows what they mean  
19 generally by talking about the gas price. It's a number. It's  
20 a volumetric price for a commodity attached to a certain place  
21 and a certain time.

22           In Alaska, Alaska is not a part of this continental  
23 market. The natural gas commodity itself has virtually no  
24 commercial tie to that market, nor is there a clear -- nor do  
25 we know what we mean when we talk about a gas price. More than

00047

1 half historically and at any point in time including the  
2 present, more than half of the gas that's produced in the Cook  
3 Inlet area and almost half of the gas sold in Alaska including  
4 that gas that's produced on the North Slope and sold among the  
5 producers for various field operations, for pipeline fuel and  
6 things like that, almost the greatest portion is sold in large  
7 contracts to large customers, most of them outside of the  
8 state.

9           The second biggest consumer of gas in Cook Inlet and in  
10 the state is for fertilizer manufacture and mostly for export.  
11 So the -- in terms of an actual market integration if the  
12 Alaska gas producing industry is part of an integrated chain it  
13 belongs in -- it's part of the Japanese economy presumably or  
14 in a wider sense some kind of trans-pacific or Pacific Basin  
15 economy. And the pricing there is, of course, a big part of  
16 the revenues of gas producers. The pricing there is generally  
17 tied to an oil index. And that is not to any gas index in the  
18 United States or the CPI or any other U.S. thing. There's a  
19 logical reason for it.

20           This gas was originally bought by Japanese utilities to  
21 replace heavy fuel oil or bunkers in electricity generation  
22 that were conventional old fashion steam plants and that was  
23 the alternate fuel. Now, a number of them are now -- or a  
24 number of the plants served are now combined cycle gas turbine  
25 based machines and the alternative fuel if there is one would

00048

1 be a distillate oil or a lighter cleaner oil, but the pricing  
2 formula has changed over time to reflect that. And so to what  
3 extent is this relevant?

4           You know, what is the price of gas in Alaska? You've  
5 got to take account of that. And then there are other smaller  
6 local sectors, electricity generation within Alaska, mostly by  
7 combustion turbines and combined cycle plant. And the other  
8 big consumer, of course, is for distribution to residential and  
9 small commercial or institutional customers whose demand is  
10 dominated by, but not exclusively, space heating.

11           So what are we talking about? We don't have a full  
12 natural gas economy here. And so we talk about pricing. We  
13 talk about why is the price of gas bought by and sold by Enstar  
14 essential. And that's recognizable because the gas supply  
15 and the gas demand of local distribution companies with a mixed  
16 consumer base is well known. Enstar is a pretty typical LDC,  
17 local distribution company, in terms of its mix of customers.  
18 And it is, of course, a winter peaking utility because of the  
19 climate here and the role that space heating occupies in its  
20 customer portfolio.

21           Well, that being said gas in the sense that people talk  
22 about it in the Lower 48 or in Canada the market is a  
23 competitive commodity market. And it fluctuates from time to  
24 time taking up the practice that old J.P. Morgan had when  
25 people would come and try and hit on him for advice on the

00049

1 stock market and they said well, what's the market going to do.  
2 What's the market for some -- do or not do. He says it's going  
3 to fluctuate. And when people ask me where's the gas market  
4 or what's the gas price doing? It's going to fluctuate.

5 One of the things that is both the biggest lesson to me  
6 and one of the most important things I've insisted to my  
7 students and clients is authoritative forecasts of gas prices  
8 have, in my lifetime anyway, always been wrong. And they've  
9 been disastrously wrong. We take examples like EIA's annual  
10 short-term forecast. Over the majority of years which since  
11 they've been issued the prices have moved in the wrong  
12 direction. And that's not an unusual outcome.

13 And a couple of my observations as to why this is true  
14 don't have to do with the specific institutional biases is that  
15 the biggest systematic error is the systematic under-estimation  
16 of the elasticity of supply and the elasticity of demand.  
17 That's one thing that they don't understand or appreciate or  
18 learn how unexpectedly the amount demanded can be diminished by  
19 a price increase or the amount supplied could be increased by  
20 an oil price. The current -- the biggest errors, the ones that  
21 persist for over a generation, perhaps, were the failures to  
22 take into account impending change to the structure of the  
23 market.

24 And if I had time to give a lecture here it would be --  
25 it's fascinating to talk about the change and the errors that

00050

1 occurred around 1970 when almost nobody, I think nobody  
2 realized that the fundamental change that the gas industry in  
3 the United States had always up to then been powered by  
4 resources that were discovered incidental to the search for oil  
5 and which in the accounting scheme of the days weren't afforded  
6 any cost, but which the state and federal regulators insisted  
7 that it be given a Btu proportional cost assigned a share of  
8 the cost of the joint product oil and gas.

9           And there was very little awareness that beginning  
10 sometime around say the decade surrounding 1970 to add more gas  
11 reserves and to continue the growth of -- the continuing growth  
12 of demand would require recognition of the cost of looking for  
13 gas rather than just having the producers flog it off at some  
14 -- anything above incremental costs of listing to gas utilities  
15 who could substitute it for the synthetic gas they'd been made  
16 with coal and at a lower price.

17           I think the next biggest systematic error was in the  
18 late '70s and early '80s when there was no realization of how  
19 under-utilized the existing gas resources, the known and  
20 discovered, the producible gas resources had been made by the  
21 regulatory system. In the middle of the '80s Canada did not  
22 realize how the rules imposed both by the federal government  
23 and by Alberta to the necessity in one case for 27 or 31 years  
24 of reserves to back up any incremental exports. In the case of  
25 the Province of Alberta just the reserves that were required to

00051

1 back up any long term contract more than doubled the effect of  
2 cost of a unit of gas. And once those were removed there was a  
3 real boom of Canadian gas available to the North American  
4 market at roughly a dollar Canadian per Mcf or gigatherm.

5

6 Well, I think one of the current blind spots  
7 particularly in Alaska that in general is to realize how  
8 complete and profound a change may be coming as a result of the  
9 globalization of the gas market. Unlike crude oil there has  
10 never yet been a world gas market although Japan, the world's  
11 fifth largest consumer of natural gas, it imported most of its  
12 gas or all its gas as LNG, but there was never a market for LNG  
13 or for the re-gasified gas in Japan. Almost all of that LNG  
14 came into terminals. There were at last count 22 LNG receiving  
15 terminals, almost all of them owned by particular electric  
16 companies and they were located for the convenience of their  
17 power plants and there was no pipeline -- never a pipeline grid  
18 built to joint them.

19 There was really until oh, about 10 years ago some  
20 colleagues and I started pushing for some demonstration  
21 projects of selling gas out of a pipeline between two power  
22 stations. It never occurred to anybody that they could have a  
23 competitive market. Or that they could serve the 85 percent of  
24 the geographical extent of Japan's main islands that were out  
25 of reach from natural gas.

00052

1           The Japanese model of LNG development was actually  
2   invented in Alaska in the 1960s and it's been replicated all  
3   over the Pacific Basin, not just for Japan, but for Korea and  
4   Taiwan who have abandoned or tried to create -- both of which  
5   have tried to create integrated national markets.

6           One of the things bound to happen with the U.S. push to  
7   import LNG is that you expose the international LNG producers  
8   and traders at the U.S. border to the intimately and totally  
9   competitive U.S. pipeline based markets. And it's going to  
10  change both of them.

11          Now it's counter-productive in Alaska to think  
12  about importing LNG, but give a little bit of thought and this is  
13  probably the most promising and ultimately, after people  
14  overcome their initial shock and awe, the best and the most  
15  secure, the most probably successful strategy for the Cook  
16  Inlet Railbelt market. I've talked about this elsewhere and I  
17  think other people are looking at it. But assuming that the  
18  flow of imports into the West Coast of North America does  
19  commence, Alaska is going to be in that stream. Anchorage is  
20  less than 200 nautical miles from the Great Circle Route  
21  between Sakhalin and Los Angeles, between Thailand and Los  
22  Angeles. And the technical, that is the non-regulatory lag  
23  time for getting an LNG receiving terminal in operation or a  
24  conventional one, a FERC certified one is probably about three  
25  years with a offshore loading, offshore regasification plant

00053

1 you'd probably get it down to two years.

2           Now, I'm not an advocate of converting the existing  
3 plant, but taking advantage of the fact that the Kenai area is  
4 probably the only site in western North America that would  
5 almost totally lack NIMBY type opposition and has sufficient  
6 experience with the moving of these tankers.

7           Now, one of the problems that I think you're going to  
8 have to face and there have been people that have said we ought  
9 to go for all options that these options you do follow suck the  
10 wind out of the others. I've considered the spur line.  
11 Actually it's probably the apparent determination of the energy  
12 and political establishment in Alaska to promote that  
13 regardless of its number of problems including the potential  
14 cost of getting gas from the North Slope into this region is  
15 it's a very powerful deterrent to additional exploration,  
16 particularly of exploration for new pools in Cook Inlet. But  
17 one can build a spur line in about the time it would take to  
18 find, develop and equip a new Cook Inlet field.

19           Well, who's going to do that if there's going to be if  
20 instead of the existing -- the long term surplus of unsold  
21 reserves that we've lived with for 40 years or so. Instead of  
22 that you have hanging over the market for Cook Inlet gas that  
23 whole monster in -- at Prudhoe Bay plus the economies of scale  
24 involved in a pipeline connection.

25           I'm not taking sides one way or another. I say there

00054

1 are things that have got to be considered, but I don't think  
2 anybody else has thought about the degree to which a credible  
3 thrust or even the sense that there is political and industry  
4 momentum to build a spur line how that's going to have the  
5 impact that it's going to have incentives to do more in Cook  
6 Inlet than to develop the existing known reserves. Now I  
7 shouldn't go further on that because I took that up in some  
8 testimony that you should get from the testimony. I shouldn't  
9 say any more until the Commission has made its determination  
10 And I think I've taken my time.

11           Anyway, we'll all be around and have an opportunity to  
12 talk about some of these things, but on the basis of several  
13 decades of work in these areas I do anticipate and worry about  
14 some major terms that are going to be missed and the need for  
15 some deeper thought and perhaps some very painful choices.  
16 Thank you.

17                           COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, Dr. Tussing.

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1

BILL POPP

2

COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Our next speaker will be Bill Popp. He's the oil and gas and mining liaison for the Kenai Peninsula Borough. He's going to be talking about the Kenai Peninsula Borough Perspective.

6

Mr. Popp has been responsible for all aspects of oil and gas and mining policy for the borough. This includes development and advocacy for oil and gas and mining related legislative initiatives and policies at the municipal, state, and federal levels of government.

11

In addition, Mr. Popp is responsible for industry and community relations and support of the continued growth and health of the oil and gas and mining industry within the Borough and Cook Inlet Basin. Mr. Popp currently serves as the vice-chairman of the Alaska Gas Stranded Act, Municipal Advisory Group and is also responsible for coordinating work force development initiatives for the borough. He was previously appointed as a co-chair of Governor Murkowski's Agrium Task Force which was charged with advising the Governor on policy proposals to help preserve the Agrium nitrogen plant in Nikiski.

22

He's been involved in many other important matters that he asked me to not go into at the moment, but they are very important including being on the Assembly, but with that, Mr. Popp.

25

00056

1                   MR. POPP: Good morning, everyone. It's a  
2 pleasure to be here today. I appreciate the invitation from  
3 Commissioner Norman and Commissioner Seamount to be part of  
4 organizing this particular conference and to be one of the  
5 first speakers you hear from today to kind of set the stage for  
6 the many presentations that we're going to get over the next  
7 two days.

8                   And I'll tell you I've been wrestling with this. This  
9 is going to be a conference that can have great impact on  
10 policy decisions at the state and federal and local level for  
11 many years to come if we pull it off right. And in that vein I  
12 have revised this PowerPoint about a half dozen times including  
13 last night up until about 1:00 o'clock in the morning because  
14 I've been trying to refine this down to the core issues that I  
15 think are important for this conference to consider.

16                   And my job today is not to set out solutions, but to  
17 point out the base line facts as we see them from the Kenai  
18 Peninsula Borough, to offer some perspectives on some of the  
19 concerns that we have on some of the issues that have started  
20 to develop over the last several years, and to perhaps offer  
21 for some sharp operators in the audience some opportunities for  
22 new ideas and new investments to address some of these issues.  
23 And I'm hoping that this will go beyond this conference. I see  
24 a number of Legislators in the room, I see a number of company  
25 officials in the room, municipal officials, agency officials,

00057

1 and I think it's important that this conference set the stage  
2 for the dialogue going forward.

3 And so with that in mind I've entitled this  
4 presentation Oil, Gas, Dollars and Workers because I think  
5 those are the core issues that are going to drive a lot of  
6 these policies over the coming years.

7 Now, forgive me, the printer at the hotel was not  
8 available at 1:00 o'clock in the morning so I don't have my  
9 speech in front of me. And as is the case with all of us who are  
10 showing a little gray at the temples my vision isn't what it  
11 used to be, so I'm doing this all from memory and trying to  
12 read the slides from what I believe is a great distance.  
13 So with that in mind we're going to talk about some basic  
14 topics that are going to kind of weave throughout this whole  
15 presentation this morning.

16 First of all, we're going to talk just a little bit  
17 about the Kenai Peninsula Borough which is the first oil and  
18 gas province of the state of Alaska in lot of ways. We are  
19 also going to talk a little bit about the Cook Inlet  
20 hydrocarbon industry today. We're going to delve off into some  
21 issues and concerns as we go through this presentation, and  
22 then we're going to talk just briefly about what the future  
23 issues are on the horizon.

24 As I said, we are the first province. We have 150 year  
25 history of oil and gas exploration in the Kenai Peninsula

00058

1 Borough from the first sightings of oil seeps in the state of  
2 Alaska ever recorded by Russian explorers in the 1850s in the  
3 lower part of the Cook Inlet in the borough to several decades  
4 later the first attempt to drill for oil in the state of Alaska  
5 right across the bay from Homer at the Iniskin Peninsula  
6 using rough cut lumber, wood derricks drilling down to the  
7 grand total depth of 500 feet on those oil seeps. Didn't work  
8 out.

9           Almost six decades later it finally did work out in the  
10 Swanson River field with the discovery of oil that pushed us  
11 over the top into Statehood with the Swanson River field. And  
12 more recently in this decade the attempts to find new oil  
13 discoveries using directional drilling technology that  
14 previously had not been used in the Cook Inlet Basin at the  
15 Cosmopolitan Prospect by ConocoPhillips and, hopefully, again  
16 in the future by our new leading partner in that venture  
17 Pioneer Natural Resources, so we have a long history. We kind  
18 of know oil and gas down on the peninsula.

19           There's a visual representation of that history. This  
20 is a time line of exploration based on number of wells drilled  
21 annually going back into the -- excuse me, we just turned off,  
22 going back into the 1950s. Boy, I can get the laser pointer to  
23 work. I guess I'm not too blind.

24           Going into the peak of production and exploration in  
25 the late 1960s and early '70s, and then the long slow decline

00059

1 into malaise for several decades. We never saw that second  
2 wave of drilling that we should have seen and upward spike here  
3 by the independents that would have followed on the majors.  
4 They went north. They all went heading up elephant hunting on  
5 the North Slope. But recently I think we can now pronounce  
6 that that second wave has finally taken place since the year  
7 2000 with the significant increase in the last half decade of  
8 natural gas exploration on the Kenai Peninsula and in the Cook  
9 Inlet Basin, all in search of a resource that has finally  
10 become in demand. The balance and demand scales have balanced  
11 and now we have an equation that actually promotes exploration.

12           Okay. I don't know what that one was.

13           This is the Kenai Peninsula Borough. We're bigger than  
14 eight U.S. states including West Virginia. There's a little  
15 over 50,000 of us. We're getting older and we have fewer kids  
16 in school and we've got about \$10 billion in gross estimated  
17 property valuations in the borough. That's the base line.

18           That's our top 10 property taxpayers based on assessed  
19 valuations in the Kenai Peninsula Borough. If you look very  
20 closely only one of them is not involved in the hydrocarbon  
21 industry, the phone company right there in the middle. Every  
22 other one of them in our top 10 are based in the hydrocarbon  
23 industry.

24           Looking at employment, way over on the left-hand side  
25 that's our oil and gas employment right there. The big one in

00060

1 the middle is government. That's state, federal and local  
2 government, and then all the other sectors that make up our  
3 total employment of a little over 18,000 people.

4 Now that oil and gas employment figure may not seem all  
5 that important. It looks pretty small, but when you start  
6 digging into the nuts and bolts of what those numbers mean in  
7 terms of the assessed valuations and the employment numbers  
8 that's 7.4 percent of our employment picture, generates 18  
9 almost 19 percent of the reported payrolls in the Kenai  
10 Peninsula Borough. And the property tax valuations in the  
11 Kenai Peninsula Borough oil and gas accounts for about 1 out of  
12 every 4 property tax dollars we collect.

13 Why does it generate so much in payroll? It's because  
14 the median wage of a Cook Inlet hydrocarbon worker is about  
15 89,000 a year compared to our borough median wage of about  
16 35,000. It's big numbers. It's why we pay so much attention  
17 to the oil and gas industry in the Kenai Peninsula Borough.

18 So let's start talking about the basics. We'll start  
19 out with oil. We used to have a lot, we don't have as much.  
20 In fact, it's a pale shadow of what it used to be. At our peak  
21 we produced 90 million barrels in 1972. Last year we produced  
22 seven. That equates to about 230,000 barrels in 1972. To put  
23 it in perspective this year we're going to be lucky to hit  
24 16,000 barrels. That is a big deal and I'm going to talk about  
25 that in just a moment.

00061

1           We have had reserves replacements that have come on  
2 line through development drilling that's been taking place in  
3 our existing oil fields. We've got XTO doing some new work.  
4 Chevron formerly Unocal has done some work. And we now have  
5 seen the numbers go up from two years ago, the last Division of  
6 Oil and Gas report said 80 million barrels of proven reserves.  
7 We've gone up to 94 million barrels. So we've had some  
8 reserves replacement come on line. We've kind of stretched it  
9 out a little bit. And those are the operators that are out  
10 there trying to work oil, but the problem is this curve.

11           Here we are, if I can get the laser pointer to work.  
12 Well, you can see it. There's the peak back in the '70s. You  
13 can see the vertical line that shows where we are today and the  
14 slow descent into nothing in the very near future unless we  
15 turn this trend around.

16           Why is that important? Well, we had a wake-up call  
17 recently. And it's a wake-up call that really hasn't gotten a  
18 lot of attention in the public theater because we dodged the  
19 bullet with this particular issue. There's a lot of attention  
20 focused on the dollars and cents to the State coffers, a very  
21 important issue, but there was a secondary issue that could  
22 have been catastrophic for the State of Alaska if we hadn't  
23 been able to realign supply streams for our refineries in the  
24 state. A lot.

25           Well, when you look at the four refineries that serve

00062

1 the state of Alaska's commercial and military markets, you've  
2 got the Flint Hills Refinery and the PetroStar Refinery in  
3 Fairbanks, both totally reliant on North Slope crude oil.  
4 You've got the PetroStar Refinery in Valdez, again, 100 percent  
5 reliant on North Slope crude oil. And then you've got the  
6 Tesoro Refinery which has a diversified portfolio of supply  
7 mixes.

8 This is a big deal because if something had happened in  
9 a catastrophic way to that upstream flow from the North Slope  
10 well over 50 percent of our refinery capacity in the state of  
11 Alaska would not have had the option to switch to other oil  
12 supplies. That is a disaster waiting to happen because as you  
13 dig into these issues, you know I'm on the wrong slide, these  
14 are -- okay, that was the slide I was meaning to talk about.  
15 I'm telling you the distance is killing me.

16 You go back now and we look at why that is such a  
17 cataclysmic problem. And that is refinery production capacity  
18 in the state of Alaska. We are net importers of major fuel  
19 supplies in the state of Alaska. In particular, jet fuel.....

20 UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Do you want to use this?

21 MR. POPP: If I could, I'd love it. Is it on?  
22 You know what I'll work it. I'm going to keep talking here  
23 'cause I know these numbers by heart. Gasoline, the Tesoro  
24 Refinery and the Flint Hills Refinery actually produce a  
25 surplus.

00063

1           So we're net exporters in the state of Alaska based on  
2 the latest Department of Energy numbers that just came out  
3 about three weeks ago that show us as a net exporter of a  
4 little over 2 million barrels a year of gasoline. It's a  
5 byproduct of the more valuable fuel that these refineries are  
6 targeting which are distillates, diesel fuels and jet fuel.  
7 Jet fuel we are the fourth largest consuming state in the  
8 United States of jet fuel. 46 other states don't consume as  
9 much as we do. We consume 31 million barrels a year as of 2004  
10 of jet fuel. That makes us a net importer from sources outside  
11 the state of Alaska of nearly a third of that, just shy of 10  
12 million barrels.

13           Now, that doesn't seem like a big deal until you  
14 recognize the fact that the West Coast region as defined by the  
15 Department of Energy, Pad 5, for those of you who track this  
16 kind of thing, has a net importation unto itself of 4 million  
17 barrels. There is not excess refinery capacity in the West  
18 Coast region of the United States that could serve our needs if  
19 we had a shortfall, so there we are hat in hand out on the  
20 world markets. We already are.

21           Distillates, we are a net importer of nearly 8 million  
22 barrels after we deal with the refinery capacities we have in  
23 state. That's the fuels that heat homes and generate power in  
24 the rural communities of the state of Alaska. And I guarantee  
25 you the Kenai Peninsula Borough within 24 hours of the Prudhoe

00064

1 Bay announcement of being potentially shut in, with the lack of  
2 information that we had and starting to look at these numbers  
3 more closely, we were calling our communities telling them top  
4 off the tanks because we did not know what was going to result.

5           Was there going to be a shortfall? Was there going to  
6 be a major price spike? Was there going to be both? We didn't  
7 know, but luckily things seem to have aligned out and the  
8 supply stream has been maintained. But this is an issue that  
9 we have to address in the state of Alaska in the coming years  
10 especially here in the South Central region considering just  
11 how important that jet fuel picture is for driving the economy  
12 of Anchorage.

13           Taking a little closer look at the Tesoro picture, this  
14 is another interesting hidden story that people are not  
15 focusing on because they, quite frankly, don't know about it.  
16 The Mayor asked us to be candid and I'll be candid. Alaskans  
17 are smug when it comes to their belief that we are totally  
18 self-sufficient in terms of the fuels that we need because we  
19 have all the crude oil we could possibly need.

20           Well, the Tesoro Refinery kind of pokes a hole in that  
21 balloon. We get 25,000 barrels a day for the Tesoro Refinery  
22 from the North Slope, luckily from Kuparuk. They were not  
23 affected by the shut in. We also get about 16,000 barrels a  
24 day from Cook Inlet, but for several years over a third of  
25 their supply and about 16 percent of the state's supply of

00065

1 crude oil consumed for refined fuels has come from foreign  
2 sources, Indonesia, Africa and in the distant past Russia.

3 That's a big deal. We are dependent on the vagaries of  
4 world oil prices. And this percentage is going to continue to  
5 grow unless we turn it around. Combine that with the lack of  
6 ability to switch to other crude supplies at over 54 percent of  
7 our refinery capacity in the state and this has all the  
8 hallmarks of future disaster.

9 Just a quick note on terms of pricing. This is a  
10 recent update from the U.S. Department of Energy on gasoline  
11 pricing in the state of Alaska, the West Coast and the U.S.  
12 average. The green line on the top is Alaska average pricing  
13 for regular gas excluding taxes. The black line is the West  
14 Coast pricing. And the U.S. average is represented in red.  
15 And as you can see even though we have an over abundance of  
16 gasoline in the state of Alaska we do pay more for it.

17 And that is borne out, again, by Triple A. There's our  
18 average price of 2.96 a gallon for regular pump. A year ago it  
19 was 2.77. And Alaska's highest average regular grade price was  
20 3.06 back in May of this year. And, again, we rank 50th in  
21 gasoline consumption out of the 50 states.

22 Jet fuel pricing, this is an interesting one because I  
23 think in no small part because of the volumes that we purchase,  
24 those prices track within a few cents of the U.S. average and  
25 the West Coast average, but you can also see that fairly

00066

1 meteoric rise over the last decade in jet fuel prices.

2           We're going to turn now to natural gas. This is a  
3 topic that's going to get talked about a lot, but I thought  
4 that oil was important because it is a key piece of our  
5 economy. But in talking about natural gas I think Chuck did a  
6 great job of talking about the past statistics. My numbers  
7 come from the Department of Natural Resources, but they closely  
8 match his.

9           We used to have a lot of gas, we don't have as much  
10 now. We've consumed over 7 trillion cubic feet. We've got  
11 about 1.6 trillion cubic feet in remaining proven reserves.  
12 And we've shown reserves replacement since the year 2000 of  
13 about 353 billion cubic feet based on the data from the State  
14 of Alaska. So that's a positive. That's why that supply  
15 stream crossing point has been pushed out a couple of years.  
16 And those are the operators that we have in Cook Inlet.

17           Again, this is the graph that shows the cliff we stand  
18 on. That long descent into nothing unless we turn that around  
19 with new discoveries or alternative supplies.

20           The price of gas in Cook Inlet is also an interesting  
21 story. This is based on the one known market indicator that's  
22 public in the Cook Inlet Basin, the prevailing values for  
23 utilities, and that's in blue, versus the average price for  
24 Henry Hub in red. As you can see, we have been tracking  
25 upwards somewhat slowly but that climb is starting to steepen.

00067

1 4.71 is the current guesstimate based on the previous three-  
2 quarters for this year for where prevailing values might land  
3 in 2006 compared to the estimated \$7.69 that the Department of  
4 Energy is estimating for 2006 which would, again, spike up to  
5 over \$8 next year.

6 Current pricing trends not taken into account in that  
7 particular estimate. We're waiting for their next estimate  
8 next month. So those are some significant climbs in price  
9 though considering where we were back in 1994 at a \$1.40.

10 I'm not going to steal too much of Enstar's fire, but I  
11 love these slides because they show why it's important. \$6.70  
12 for a million btu's of home heating versus the alternatives --  
13 for natural gas versus the alternatives the next cheapest being  
14 fuel oil \$18.77 for a million btu's of heating. Natural gas is  
15 still a deal. My wife gives me hell every time she opens that  
16 gas bill and she's asking me right now where's it going. Well,  
17 I'll tell her after this conference is over. We'll see what  
18 our good friends at Enstar have to say.

19 Again, we're a deal compared to the rest of the United  
20 States. I'm not going to spend a lot of time on that slide.  
21 I'll let Enstar talk about that.

22 There's another representation of that graph that Chuck  
23 brought to us today. I appreciate him updating that graph for  
24 us because it does show that that crossing point between demand  
25 and supply statistically looks like it's been pushed out a

00068

1 couple of years although the unknown in this is peaking. Peak  
2 demand days in the winter, we don't know where that's going to  
3 take us over the next few years. And that's a significant  
4 issue that we're watching how new gas storage is going to  
5 address.

6 The point I want to focus on here is what Chuck talked  
7 about in terms of the statistical potential reserves in Cook  
8 Inlet. His 13 to 17 trillion cubic feet which he split down  
9 the middle at 15, if you were to go out and try and find half  
10 of that I take his number at about \$5 billion in expense to go  
11 find that natural gas. But, simplistically because people want  
12 to know, well, geez, that sounds like way too much money to  
13 invest in terms of exploration, maybe we should just look at  
14 something cheaper.

15 Well, maybe it is cheaper to look at other  
16 alternatives, but maybe there's an economic case for going out  
17 and investing that money. I don't know the answer to that  
18 question. That's going to be a function of the market. But to  
19 try and quantify that for folks who ask me that question I took  
20 the prevailing value of natural gas this year and multiplied it  
21 by that volume of gas and you come up with a number just north  
22 of \$37 billion at face value, simplistic terms.

23 Will it be worth that much in 10 years, 15 years? I  
24 don't know, but it's a good way to try and think about it in  
25 terms of the fact that there may be a case to be made for some

00069

1 significant new investments in Cook Inlet.

2           So the future. I don't want to scare, Dan. I just  
3 wanted to list these topics. I'm not going to talk about all  
4 of them, but there's a shopping list of issues that affect our  
5 energy picture in Cook Inlet. A lot of these are going to be  
6 addressed over today and tomorrow and I hope quite candidly  
7 because they are significant. Every one of them will impact  
8 the price of energy in Cook Inlet in one form or another  
9 whether it's to restrict development, whether it's to encourage  
10 development, whether it's to pay for development, whether it's  
11 to find alternative fuels or sources of energy.

12           This shopping list is a pretty big deal, but I will  
13 touch on one topic and that's the last one on the list. And  
14 that's a look forward at the workers. To do all the things  
15 that we need to do to resolve our energy issues for the next 20  
16 years, 30 years is going to require a huge work force demand in  
17 a market this is growing tight every day. I love people when  
18 they buttonhole me on the gas pipeline or other projects and  
19 say those out of state workers are going to take our jobs.

20           Well, I'm trying to get them to think a little  
21 differently about that. And that's the fact that we're going  
22 to need those out of state workers to even begin to attempt to  
23 do the job to complete these projects. Because there is a  
24 growing shortage in North America and in the world scale that's  
25 creating a massive upward pressure on labor costs. And you can

00070

1 see some of the headlines from our good friends at the  
2 Petroleum News, the Oil and Gas Journal. The oil sands alone  
3 is \$75 billion U.S. in booked projects today. With demands  
4 that could push as much as a 400,000 worker shortage in the  
5 next two decades in Canada, 400,000.

6 We're going to need to train every worker we can in  
7 Alaska, absolutely, but the problem we're going to face is we  
8 can't do it all on our own. We can't even begin to come close  
9 because when you start to stack those projects on top of each  
10 other, and this was our attempt to try and kind of visualize  
11 what we face just in the next decade of possible projects you  
12 can see the time line across the top going out to 2016. You  
13 can see the list of projects on the left that encompass oil and  
14 gas, construction, mining projects that are all proposed.

15 And in talking with the companies they're looking at  
16 media accounts, these are the estimated direct jobs resulting  
17 from those projects, from those issues, from those initiatives  
18 you come up with a grand total of over 44,000 workers that are  
19 going to be required in the next decade if all these projects  
20 were to go forward. Now let's just say if half of them go  
21 forward. Let's say if only one out of four goes forward 'cause  
22 a bunch of these are probably going to fall off the table. We  
23 all know how these mega projects work. But even so that is a  
24 huge demand on the in state work force.

25 How many of you in this room who are involved in the

00071

1 industry know of a pool of two or 3,000 workers qualified to  
2 work in the oil and gas industry that are just sitting around  
3 readily available? They're not there. They are not there.  
4 And we are already taking steps in the Kenai Peninsula Borough  
5 and I know the Municipality of Anchorage is taking steps,  
6 Mat-Su Borough is taking steps, the State is  
7 taking steps to train our youth to start taking these jobs, but  
8 we're not even going to come close if even a quarter of these  
9 projects go forward to meeting the job demands to make sure  
10 that these projects go forward in a cost effective manner. And  
11 that affects our ability to solve our energy problems. So  
12 these are issues that we all need to be thinking about, talking  
13 about and pushing for solutions on.

14 I want to thank everybody for your time and your  
15 attention. Tried to be brief. And you can find this  
16 PowerPoint on the Borough's web site at [cookinletoilandgas.org](http://cookinletoilandgas.org).

17 And with that I love to throw this photo in. I'll ask  
18 the industry guys in the room how many safety violations do you  
19 see in this photo? Where's the Mustang suits. Here's the  
20 obvious one. This was from the first flight out with a bunch  
21 of local folks out to the King Salmon Platform back in the  
22 1960s so a little bit of fun piece of history that just came my  
23 way and I thought I'd share that. Don't you just love that  
24 photo?

25 Folks, thank you very much. I appreciate your

00072

1 attention. And I hope that this conference proves to be very  
2 useful for you. I know that you've got the ability to take a  
3 lot away from this and help us out to solve these problems.  
4 Thank you very much.

5 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Okay. I would like to  
6 call our next panel up. That would be the utility gas users.  
7 And that'd be Dan Dieckgraeff, Jim Posey and John Cooley.

8 We're behind on the agenda. If you look at the time  
9 when we're supposed to take a break we're just going to float  
10 right through that break. You guys, everybody if you need to  
11 go out and take a break go ahead. I don't think you'll hurt  
12 anybody's feelings.

13 //

14 //

15 //

16 //

17 //

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1

DANIEL DIECKGRAEFF

2

COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Okay. Our first presenter is Daniel Dieckgraeff. He's manager of regulatory and gas supply for Enstar Natural Gas Company. It's a division of SEMCO Energy, Incorporated. He is responsible for Enstar's gas supply and for all of Enstar's regulatory matters before the Regulatory Commission of Alaska. He's also responsible for monitoring the Enstar contracts with its large customers.

9

He has served in supervisory and managerial positions responsible for regulatory matters since his employment with Enstar in 1982 and since 1981 he has been directly involved in all of Enstar's gas supply negotiations. He has been the company lead's negotiator for gas supply since 2000.

14

He lives in Anchorage with his wife Denise Thanepohn and their four children. Let's welcome Daniel Dieckgraeff.

16

MR. DIECKGRAEFF: Good morning. Most of you have, I think all you have a black and white presentation in front of you. This was yesterday's version. We picked up a typo late last night. Mr. Popp was not the only one that was working late last night.

21

This presentation will be on line on Enstar's web site later this week for those of you that want the color version and a little larger type to read.

24

Like Dr. Tussing I, too, was a participant in a proceeding in front of the Commission. Fortunately for me most

25

00074

1 of the items that I don't need or shouldn't address because of  
2 that proceeding were not going to be in my comments, we'll  
3 avoid most of that.

4 All right. Most of you know who we are. You write a  
5 check or we take it out of your bank account or somebody  
6 credits your credit card for a bill every month, but for those  
7 of you that don't Enstar's been around since 1961 when we  
8 started service. Enstar actually consists of two companies,  
9 Enstar Natural Gas Company which is the one most of you are  
10 familiar with. We are the distribution part of the arm -- or  
11 distribution arm of the company, but also there's Alaska  
12 Pipeline Company that owns the pipes that brings the gas from  
13 the fields to the population centers. We served about 340,000  
14 customers through 125,000 meters. I'm sorry, we serve about  
15 340,000 Alaskans through about 125,000 meters.

16 We have 3,000 miles of transmission and distribution  
17 pipe in the ground in South Central. We calculate their direct  
18 impact on the Alaska economy of about \$230 million. We have  
19 168 employees. We're the largest energy utility in Alaska. We  
20 added 4,200 customers last year. This just goes to show the  
21 number of meters we have and how we do rank with the other  
22 energy utilities. Utilities tend to count customers by meters.  
23 So when we count people usually there are more than one person  
24 in a household that gets the gas, but that's how we rank.  
25 We're almost twice the size of Chugach Electric and the others

00075

1 that you'll see down there.

2           This looks a little bit -- shows you a little bit about  
3 our service area. We actually have gas service now from  
4 Houston up in the Mat-Su Valley over to Whittier and down as  
5 far south as Ninilchik. The bulk of our customers, of course,  
6 being in Anchorage, Mat-Su and the Kenai Soldotna area, but we  
7 do cover a lot of territory.

8           The blue pipes that you see there are Enstar's pipes.  
9 Those are the main pipelines. Red are major pipelines, the gas  
10 pipelines owned by others primarily producers. And then the  
11 yellow pipes are smaller pipelines also gas pipelines in the  
12 system. The original pipeline was built from the Kenai field  
13 just south of Kenai to Anchorage in 1960, '61. In 1984 Enstar  
14 constructed the line from Beluga through the Mat-Su Valley and  
15 coming into Anchorage from the north so that we could feed  
16 Anchorage from both sides.

17           In the 1990s there was a piece of pipe built to connect  
18 our Beluga line to the producer's system that was on the west  
19 of side of the Cook Inlet so there was a complete circle in  
20 Cook Inlet. And with recent changes in the regulatory  
21 structure and the ownership of these producer pipelines gas can  
22 now flow in a complete circle in Cook Inlet and has flowed back  
23 and forth in Cook Inlet.

24           This is what the structure of the gas in Cook Inlet  
25 looks like or the buyers and users of gas in the Cook Inlet.

00076

1 This is from the 2004 DOE report. You'll see different  
2 versions of this throughout the day. In fact, I think Dr.  
3 Thomas has already shown a different version. But primarily  
4 you've got LNG at 39 percent, ammonia urea using 27 percent.  
5 Gas utility, and where that says Enstar that is not just  
6 Enstar, and I'll cover that in a moment, but traditional gas  
7 utility use about 18 percent and then power generation, Chugach  
8 and ML&P make up the rest. 67 percent of the electricity  
9 produced in South Central is produced with natural gas.

10           And we cover about 324,000 Alaskans with the gas  
11 utility part. The electric utilities pick up about 473,000  
12 customers. Customers from Homer and Seward all the way to  
13 Fairbanks use electricity generated by gas from Cook Inlet.

14           I've already seen this shown twice and it'll probably  
15 be shown a lot more before this day is over. This is from the  
16 2004 DOE study that Dr. Thomas was part of. Enstar Natural Gas  
17 actually secured the congressional funding for this report. We  
18 went to our congressional delegation and sought funds to look  
19 at what is going on and what is going to go on for energy in  
20 the Cook Inlet. The DOE study and the later DOE study was  
21 funded with that as well as spur line work that's being done in  
22 relation to the stuff coming down on the Parks Highway side.

23           Looking at this, again as Dr. Thomas mentioned, this  
24 shows annual usage. This does not show the fluctuations that  
25 you see, what we call deliverability. For some odd reason our

00077

1 customers tend to use more energy in the wintertime than they  
2 use in the summertime. I had a RCA Commissioner talk about  
3 wanting to take hot showers in the middle of the winter when  
4 it's cold. That's a good analogy. I mean that's what we've  
5 got. We've got more use, about two to three times on peak days  
6 of what the average use is.

7 As Dr. Thomas talked about this shows crossing the line  
8 of utility demand in 2012 if you look at all the fields. And  
9 if you're just looking at the fields that are dedicated to  
10 utility use we cross the line in 2009.

11 I want to stop and talk a little bit more about  
12 deliverability here. We've had plenty of gas, and you'll hear  
13 early -- or more about that later on in the presentation. Dr.  
14 Thomas and Dr. Tussing have already talked about that. We've  
15 had plenty of gas in the past. The annual usage problems are  
16 going to occur later on, but we're already in the  
17 deliverability problems. Last year was the first year that  
18 everyone didn't get what they wanted in cold weather when  
19 everything was operating normally. We've had system  
20 disruptions in the past when there's been a failure of a  
21 compressor here or there's been a well freeze-up there and  
22 people have moved things around. That didn't occur last  
23 winter.

24 What occurred last winter was we didn't have enough gas  
25 for everybody when it got cold. Everything operating normally,

00078

1 we didn't have enough gas. That situation will be magnified  
2 this winter. Agrium's new agreement according to press reports  
3 or new agreements according to press reports presupposes that  
4 they will be off line during a good portion of the winter  
5 because the gas deliverability is not available. That's the  
6 life that Enstar has to deal with on a daily basis in the  
7 wintertime and the other energy utilities.

8 We've also seen this graph quite a bit. And I'm sure  
9 we'll see it a lot more. I won't go into a lot of detail, but  
10 this is from the DNR. The straight line's where we were in  
11 2009. What I want to do is concentrate on what happens from  
12 2006 going out to 2022. These are layered from the different  
13 major fields.

14 The important thing I want to look at is that green  
15 line on the top. These are proven fields. But the green line  
16 on the top is undeveloped and under-developed fields. These  
17 are fields where we have -- the producers have to spend a heck  
18 of a lot more money to get those reserves on line and in the  
19 pipe to serve us and the electric utilities and the industrial  
20 customers.

21 The dotted line you see there across the bottom is  
22 Enstar's projected demand. This is based on Enstar's gas  
23 supply customers. A moment ago I talked about the fact that  
24 when you talk about traditional utility usage that's not just  
25 Enstar. Enstar serves most of the residential and commercial

00079

1 load, but over the last 10 years about one-third of the  
2 traditional utility load has been picked up by direct marketing  
3 through various producers and a third party marketer. That's  
4 represented by that line. You can see that if you just look at  
5 our load and the gas utility, the other gas that's supplied, we  
6 run into problems with the known reserves about 2017. If that  
7 gas under-development doesn't show up like people plan the  
8 problem occurs a lot sooner.

9           The Agrium plant's problems was forecasted back in the  
10 '90s. They said when looking at long term supplies that  
11 because of the pricing structure that Agrium needs to be able to  
12 compete in the world market they were going to be the canary in  
13 the mine. They were going to be the first ones to have real  
14 problems. The next one appears to be this gas between what we  
15 supply and commercial people have gone out and purchased from  
16 other parties. Those purchases have been done on a relatively  
17 short-term and we're already seeing those customers having  
18 problems getting gas and trying to return to the supplies that  
19 Enstar have had under contract.

20           This is an issue that is before the Commission and is a  
21 grave issue. Long term supplies for utilities and for utility  
22 customers are essentially. Unfortunately, not everyone has  
23 them at this point in time.

24           This is what our long term supply looks like. The  
25 bottom line, I'm trying to look at the colors because for some

00080

1 reason they always look different when going through a  
2 different projector. Enstar's -- the bottom line there which I  
3 think is a lime green is our Legacy Beluga contract. It  
4 expires in 2009. The next layer above that is a Legacy  
5 Marathon contract. That is stepping down. Will go flat about  
6 2010, 2011 and remain till we run out.

7 The next one is the Moquawkie contract with Aurora Gas.  
8 There's an issue concerning that right now that I'm not going  
9 to get into. It's a matter of a court case.

10 The next line, the kind of the magenta, I guess, to use  
11 the Microsoft official color name, is our contract with Union  
12 Oil of California now part of Chevron. It was signed in 2000.  
13 We started taking deliveries in 2004. Under that contract  
14 Union tells us five years out what they're going to do for the  
15 sixth year in keep rolling average. So what you see here is  
16 not a gas that's been committed to Enstar to date. The gray on  
17 top of that is the amount that Unocal has the option to commit  
18 to us in the future under the terms of our contract.

19 The light green on the top is the Marathon Gas Supply  
20 contract that Dr. Tussing referred to that's now before the  
21 Commission. If this is approved by the Commission then we see  
22 that we have all of our long term requirements under contract  
23 to 2016. Starting in 2017 we're going to need to find other  
24 amounts. That's the red. But that's a lot different than  
25 where we were just not very many years ago. That red started

00081

1 in 2003 before we did the Unocal contract.

2           Okay. Mr. Popp wanted to know what prices to expect  
3 for the upcoming year. Well, here it is. This is based on our  
4 most recent forecast. Our contracts are still indexing. This  
5 is the make-up of our gas contract supply portfolio that we  
6 anticipate as of 2000, January 1, 2000. 55 percent of it under  
7 the Unocal contract which uses a 36 month average of NYMEX  
8 prices.

9           The remainder Marathon and the Beluga contracts which  
10 use crude oil. The crude oil contract index has finished  
11 indexing. We're looking at \$72 oil for that index period that  
12 we have for those contracts this year. So that's the breakdown  
13 of what our gas supply costs will be for 2007. Again, this is  
14 an estimate. We're not finished indexing. It could be  
15 slightly higher. It could be slightly lower. This is our best  
16 guess. We'll know at the end of October.

17           Most people just look at the bill from Enstar. They  
18 don't look at what makes up the bill. They look at the total  
19 bill. The red on this graph is the cost of gas. This is what  
20 we pay directly to the producers. No mark up. This is what it  
21 costs us and this is what's passed through to the customers.

22           The blue is what Enstar gets to recover its costs, its  
23 investment in those 3,000 miles of pipes and operating and its  
24 return. The blue portion has actually dropped in the last 10  
25 years. We had a decrease in 2002 and 2003 and the component

00082

1 that we get to charge the customers to recover our costs and  
2 our return. The cost of gas is what's been the big driver of  
3 the costs over time. And this kind of breaks it out.

4 You wanted to see what the comparison was with other  
5 energy costs. Again, this is showing our estimated costs for  
6 2007. The other energy comparisons here are based on prices  
7 that were this summer. We do not have estimates from them of  
8 what their 2007 would be. We're still -- yes, we're higher.  
9 We have the gas It's secure. And we're still a heck of a lot  
10 cheaper than the alternatives.

11 Finally, how do we compare with the rest of the United  
12 States? You have our estimate there for Alaska. The other  
13 numbers are estimates from the Department of Energy's energy  
14 information agency of what the projected price for 2007 in the  
15 other regions of the United States for gas supply will be.  
16 Again, yes, we're seeing an increase, but we continue to remain  
17 among the cheapest in the country and a heck of a lot cheaper  
18 per unit than most of the other places in the country.

19 Again, this presentation will be available on our web  
20 site later this week. Thank you very much. And we'll save the  
21 questions for the messages that they'll pass up to us. Thank  
22 you.

23 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: For those of you that  
24 want lunch and haven't already bought a take they're available  
25 for \$18. And I think at noon the lunches ought to be ready out

00083

1 there so if we stay over the agenda a bit around noontime we  
2 could take about a five minute break for everybody to go out  
3 there and grab their lunches and then come back. Okay.

4 //

5 //

6 //

7 //

8 //

9 //

10 //

11 //

12 //

13 //

14 //

15 //

16 //

17 //

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1 JAMES POSEY

2 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Our next speaker is Mr.  
3 James Posey. On January 3rd, 2003 Jim Posey was appointed as a  
4 general manager for the Municipal Light & Power by Mayor George  
5 Wuerch. In 2000, Jim Posey was the director of the Cultural  
6 and Recreational Services Department.

7 Governor Knowles appointed him as Commissioner for the  
8 Alaska Public Utilities Commission and that ran from 1996 to  
9 1999.

10 And I believe you were a land man for ARCO Kuparuk  
11 field when it originally started in 1979.

12 He was born and raised in Beaumont, Texas. After a  
13 stint in the Air Force he attended Wichita State University  
14 where he graduated in 1971. He graduated from law school at  
15 the University of Kansas in 1975.

16 Mr. Posey has been a board member and past chairman of  
17 Alaska Junior Achievement. He was also a member of the  
18 Academic Policy Committee Family/Partnership Charter School.

19 He is a board member for Alaska Public  
20 Telecommunications, Incorporated.

21 He and his wife Sandi have five children and young  
22 adults and have lived in Alaska for 25 years. Let's welcome  
23 Mr. Posey.

24 MR. POSEY: You know, Mr. Cooley and I decided  
25 we'd try and get you back on schedule because almost all of the

00085

1 charts that you've seen, you know, basically cover our numbers,  
2 how much we use. And it's more important for us to find out  
3 where we are going to be in the next 10 to 12 years in our  
4 deliverability as well as what we can find in Cook Inlet to  
5 continue to power.

6           You know, basically I'd like to talk to you about  
7 numbers. The first number is 1932. 1932 is the year that ML&P  
8 basically started. And that'll be our 75th year next year.  
9 But the more important number is the 200 plus Bcf that we  
10 purchased in 1996 when Shell was exiting the state and we paid,  
11 I think, about twice what the other oil industry folks thought  
12 the gas was really worth, but we ended up with 200 Bcf plus and  
13 that has set the day and the trade for us as to our supply. We  
14 thought that that would last to 2026.

15           Brings up the next number. 1996 to 2026 is no longer a  
16 reality. We're probably looking at 2018, 2020 for that supply.  
17 So, therefore, we are very interested in what we're going to do  
18 starting in 2017 to 2018 to 2020 just as Mr. Dieckgraeff is for  
19 Enstar because those are the critical years for us when we have  
20 to have additional supply because we're looking at making some  
21 rather expensive investments in new generation. And the only  
22 supply, the only way we can look at it now given the time frame  
23 we have is gas fired turbines.

24           Last night while these guys were rewriting their speech  
25 I was out watching the open heart surgery we're doing in our

00086

1 most productive unit, our Unit No. 7 'cause we took it down to  
2 trade out parts and buy new parts and put them in over the next  
3 four weeks. And it's a big project and it's an expensive  
4 project for us, but it's an investment in what we think we have  
5 to do in order to supply reliable power to the folks here in  
6 Anchorage all the way up to Fairbanks at times also. To us  
7 that reliability is important.

8           We're also in the early part of next year going to  
9 install LM 2500 plus which is a racehorse type turbine that we  
10 can spin up and spin down once a day to take our peak shaving  
11 requirements. And that will be installed by April of next  
12 year. So we're making those investments in increments of 25 to  
13 \$50 million, but by 2011 our integrated resource plan has us  
14 spending in excess of 200 million on new generation, not  
15 resource but heavy load types, 6Bs, 6FAs, that will take us out  
16 for another 20 years.

17           What's more important is the number that that brings to  
18 the table. We expect to use 13 Bcf a year of gas of that 200  
19 that we purchased, you know, that's a good number. But more  
20 importantly, if we make that investment by 2011 we can realize  
21 a 30 percent reduction in the use of that gas because our usage  
22 would go down to about 9.5 Bcf a day (sic). So conservation  
23 for us is going to be important, but like everything else  
24 you've heard today we're talking about real dollars for any  
25 change in what you're doing, but the real cost of installing

00087

1 something that's 30 percent more efficient is you can basically  
2 pay for it in seven to 10 years on gas savings alone.

3           You know, our real job is just keeping the lights on,  
4 computers working, hospitals open and commerce healthy because  
5 we serve as is indicated on the chart about 30,000 customers.  
6 About 8 or 9,000 of those meters are basically for the commerce  
7 industry from Tudor Road all the way back down to the center of  
8 downtown. So we have all of the hospitals, military bases,  
9 midtown to downtown and residential area just north of here.  
10 So that's a rather small area, but a critical base for the  
11 commerce, university med district, for us as well as our  
12 security around the world that involves Fort Rich and  
13 Elmendorf, both of which shut their high cost plants down  
14 within the last two years. We picked up that load for them.

15           Investing in that new efficient equipment is very  
16 important to us, but also working with Enstar, CEA, Golden  
17 Valley, Homer in looking at how we're going to supply power out  
18 in the future and that includes investing in wind power,  
19 additional gas generation, and, hopefully, if we work with  
20 Golden Valley and others in the state getting Healy Clean Coal  
21 back on line. I don't want to say that that investment was a  
22 complete toss. I think DOE made a big investment in that as  
23 did the state.

24           Getting it started is very important and we worked hard  
25 at that this year and we hope that something can come between

00088

1 now and the end of the year where we will see agreements come  
2 into place so that can re-start, but that is as important.  
3 It's another 40 megawatts. We installed 33 megawatts as a  
4 racehorse unit, and being involved and supplying 473, 478,000  
5 residents with clean reliable power is one of the most  
6 important things that's done in the state with our partners  
7 from Enstar to CEA, Homer and Golden Valley we think we can get  
8 it done.

9 But most of all, finding additional gas for that gap of  
10 2011 when we need peaking gas in individual years and through  
11 2018 when we'll have to start buying more significant volumes  
12 of gas is an answer that we would hope that all the  
13 participants will help us answer because if the gas line  
14 doesn't get to us by 2017 or 2018 we're all looking at dust for  
15 power supply and that is not a good option for us, so finding  
16 real answers out of this conference, real recommendations  
17 because we made a bet 10 years ago on buying gas.

18 I don't know what bet we can make today, but I'm sure  
19 there's some options out there. We're going to be right with  
20 the rest in making sure that the answer is always positive that  
21 we will be able to meet the load. And number two, we will have  
22 the help of the Kenai and the North Slope producers to get us  
23 there. With that, John.

24 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you,  
25 Mr. Posey.

1 JOHN S. COOLEY

2 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Our next speaker is  
3 John S. Cooley. He's the director, power control. He's been  
4 that since 1977. Responsible for the reliable and economic  
5 scheduling of generation resources for the safe and reliable  
6 operation of the electrical system, for bulk energy sales and  
7 services, and he's responsible for the administration of  
8 natural gas resources.

9 Prior to that he was manager of planning for Chugach  
10 Electric. That was 1991 to '97.

11 From 1981 to 1991 he worked for Anchorage Municipal  
12 Light & Power as the manager of power management. He was  
13 design engineer from 1981 to 1994.

14 From 1981 to 1990 he was with the United States Naval  
15 Reserve as a commanding officer and executive commanding  
16 officer.

17 From 1968 to 1980 he was with the United States Navy as  
18 executive officer. Before that department director. Before  
19 that engineering officer. And finally in the beginning  
20 engineering division officer.

21 He has an MS in Operations Research with distinction,  
22 U.S. Naval Post Graduate School, Monterey, California in 1969.

23 He has a Bachelor's in Science from the U.S. Naval  
24 Academy at Annapolis, Maryland in 1968.

25 He's a registered professional engineer in Alaska, a

00090

1 captain, U.S. Naval Reserve retired captain, and chairman of  
2 the U.S. Intertie Operating Committee. Please welcome,  
3 Mr. Cooley.

4 MR. COOLEY: You also didn't mention I was born  
5 in Fairbanks and other than the time I was in the Navy I've  
6 been here in Alaska working for the last 25 years.

7 And I, too, will try to make this short to help us  
8 catch up.

9 A couple of things I wanted to cover is where we get  
10 our electricity or where we make it, some of our existing gas  
11 contracts, where we think we're going in the future gas  
12 contracts, some potential gas issues, and our view of the  
13 future.

14 Chugach Electric is highly gas dependent. We produce  
15 85 percent of our electricity from gas fired generation.  
16 That's probably the highest gas dependent utility in the  
17 country. And so we sort of have all our eggs in one basket.  
18 The other source is hydroelectric. We do have some of that,  
19 about 15 percent of our production.

20 Everybody has a slightly different number. I think we  
21 use about 12 percent of the current production of gas in the  
22 Cook Inlet.

23 Pictures of our plant, Beluga Power Plant is our  
24 biggest one. It's over near Tyonek, actually near the Beluga  
25 River gas field. Probably produces 80 percent of the energy

00091

1 that we produce. We have smaller gas fired plants down at --  
2 one here in town right near the airport. One at Bernice Lake  
3 which is near Nikiski. And we have a couple of hydroelectrics  
4 that we are part owners. One's the Eklutna Hydroelectric  
5 project out on the Glenn Highway and Cooper Lake which is on  
6 the back side of Kenai Lake. And then we also buy power from  
7 the State from the Bradley Lake hydroelectric project.

8 We currently have four gas contracts. We buy gas from  
9 the three Beluga producers which includes ML&P and Marathon.  
10 They're all requirements type contracts. In other words, we  
11 made a deal that said with certain exceptions we'd produce all  
12 our power using gas and then in return the gas companies would  
13 deliver all the gas that we need.

14 We have about 122 Bcf remaining under contract which we  
15 think will last till about 2011 for us. And our prices are  
16 based on a running average of three indices, crude oil futures,  
17 consumer price index of fuel oil and the producers' price index  
18 of natural gas. And currently that's about \$5 what we're  
19 paying for an Mcf currently.

20 Future. We're talking with the Beluga producers. The  
21 contracts that we currently have were all signed about 1990.  
22 And they had a period 3 sort of gas that was reserved, they  
23 reserved 120 Bcf of gas for our use, but they said we'll  
24 determine all the terms when we get to that time. We're at  
25 that time and so we're trying to figure out if we can come up

00092

1 with the right terms to secure that 120 Bcf. We're also talking  
2 with Marathon to get additional volumes past what they have  
3 currently agreed to supply us.

4 Deliverability has been mentioned. We're fairly flat.  
5 Our peak daily usage is about 160 percent of our average use  
6 which is a lot flatter than Enstar because we do have hydro to  
7 help flatten our load.

8 Commercial storage is not yet a fact in the Inlet.  
9 There's some people working on it, but you just can't, you  
10 know, walk out and say I want to store something for such and  
11 such. Those terms aren't quite developed yet.

12 Open access. That's sort of an electrical term, but  
13 that's another part that's in initial stage of development here  
14 in the Cook Inlet that the gas pipelines, you know, everybody  
15 can use them and how we assured that if we put our gas in that  
16 we get ours at the other end, or somebody else doesn't take it.  
17 All those rules and how all that works on a daily basis is  
18 getting better and better and has really come a long way, but  
19 it's still in its infancy.

20 What are we going to do? One, we're going to have more  
21 efficient gas generation within the next probably three years.  
22 We're going to have to -- we intend to put in a new gas fired  
23 generation probably here in town. Exact size and partners is  
24 not yet determined, but it'll be definitely much more efficient  
25 than our current fleet.

00093

1           We're investigating wind power. Probably the biggest  
2 detractor there is that you've got to put the towers somewhere  
3 outside of town and, therefore, the cost to get transmission  
4 lines to wherever that is, Fire Island being the prime  
5 candidate, that's the biggest hurdle is to build a transmission  
6 line out to Fire Island. That's a significant cost.

7           New hydro resources. We're looking at those. They are  
8 also very capital intensive. Bradley Lake was built for like  
9 \$350 million. Any future ones are probably at least, you know,  
10 orders of mag- -- not orders, but maybe twice as much as that,  
11 so that's a lot of money.

12           Coal generation is also the initial capital costs are  
13 very expensive and it's being considered, but I guess the  
14 bottom line is that we think gas is going to continue to be  
15 available here. Not really sure exactly how it's going to be.  
16 New discoveries. People are working on that. There's always  
17 LNG imports are a possibility that, if you know, if you need  
18 gas here and they can't find any you could always bring it in.  
19 And then there's a possibility of the pipeline from the north.

20           So I guess we're still heavily gas dependent and we  
21 haven't found a way to economically choose a different path.  
22 Thank you.

23                           COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thanks, John. That  
24 concludes our panel on utility gas users.

25           Now we'll move on to industrial user needs and plans.

00094

1 And if you look at that section you see there's a glaring  
2 absence and that would be LNG people, ConocoPhillips, but no  
3 need to worry 'cause they're coming on. Scott Jepsen is coming  
4 on this afternoon to talk about their operations. So is  
5 William Nebesky here? Okay. And Christian Sonnichsen and Tim  
6 Johnson.

7 //

8 //

9 //

10 //

11 //

12 //

13 //

14 //

15 //

16 //

17 //

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1

## WILLIAM NEBESKY

2

COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Our first speaker is William Nebesky. He will be giving an overview of natural gas demand.

3

William Nebesky works as a commercial analyst with the Alaska Division of Oil and Gas which is part of the Department of Natural Resources. And I need to mention that he's been a great help in this, he's done a lot of work on this meeting himself. And also a lot of other people from the Department of Natural Resources are helping out with some of the administrative and logistics.

4

William joined the division in 1996. He is responsible for analyzing commercial arrangements for oil and gas positions and evaluation of changes in market structure on producer commercial arrangements and state royalty interests. He provides commercial support to division interdisciplinary teams that include resource evaluation, unit management, leasing administration and royalty accounting.

5

Much of his attention over the past year has been directed to Alaska's interest in natural gas, including the impacts of changing gas markets in Cook Inlet and in matters relating to commercialization of North Slope gas. He holds a Ph.D. in Economics from Oregon State University and teaches classes in economics and in business forecasting at the University of Alaska Anchorage. Welcome, William.

1 DR. NEBESKY: I want to thank the Oil and Gas  
2 Conservation Commission for the opportunity to speak on the  
3 topic of demand for natural gas in the Cook Inlet Basin. My  
4 talk is organized really, I want to cover three major points.  
5 The structure of demand, meaning the players and their relative  
6 size. The determinants of demand, what are the drivers that  
7 underlie demand in the basin among these various players. And  
8 then a few comments on the outlook and policy implications.

9 First, I want to see if everyone has been paying  
10 attention to some of the comments by earlier speakers and ask  
11 or invite you to participate in an exercise. This gray circle,  
12 this pie represents the total consumption of natural gas in the  
13 Cook Inlet Basin about 207 billion cubic feet in 2005. How  
14 would you slice the pie among the three major groups  
15 represented there? Residential and commercial, electric power  
16 generation, and industrial. And by residential and commercial  
17 I'm talking mainly the demand for natural gas as a space  
18 heating energy for both households and businesses and  
19 institutions. The electric power generation is natural gas  
20 used in generating electricity, of course. And finally, the  
21 industrial sector consists of not only the fertilizer and LNG  
22 plants at Nikiski, but also the Tesoro Refinery, field  
23 operations in the Cook Inlet Basin and some smaller industrial  
24 activities.

25 The residential and commercial group accounts for about

00097

1 20 percent of that pie. Electric power represents about 16  
2 percent of the pie. And the industrial comprises the other  
3 almost two-thirds of the total demand picture.

4 This slide just provides a little bit of background and  
5 more detail on the absolute amounts of consumption by these  
6 various players including a decomposition of consumption of the  
7 major industrial users for 2005. And on the right-hand side  
8 shows the averages over the period, the 10 year period 1996 to  
9 2005.

10 And we can see that the picture is not static over  
11 time. The top three layers in this slide represent the  
12 industrial sector and the bottom two the residential and  
13 commercial what I call the utility gas in this slide. It's the  
14 dark blue. And power generation is the tan of the very bottom  
15 layer. We see that the overall consumption of gas in the basin  
16 has stabilized at just above 200 Bcf per year. And that  
17 there's a certain amount of churning, if you will, that's going  
18 on. Again, the consumption is not static among the players.

19 I'd like to basically drill into a couple of these  
20 major groups and talk about their structure and the components  
21 that are driving demand. Of course, the economy is the  
22 underlying driving force among the residential and commercial  
23 users of gas. These users depend almost entirely on natural  
24 gas which arises out of its cost effective and use value as a  
25 clean, efficient fuel. It would take an awfully high price of

00098

1 natural gas to render the next best alternative, fuel oil, as a  
2 competitive alternative as we've already seen in the earlier  
3 slides.

4           Here we have the population expansion in the South  
5 Central region divided into the three major population centers.  
6 And I want to address the topic of deliverability and  
7 seasonality which has been touched on by other speakers. In  
8 this slide here we see that, indeed, the consumption, the usage  
9 of natural gas among resident and commercial users is tightly  
10 correlated on a daily basis with the weather. This chart shows  
11 a four year period of the cycles of decline and peak usage in  
12 step with heating degree days. And we see as Dan Dieckgraeff  
13 stated the swing is enormous. And we'll come back to this point a  
14 little further in the slides, but I wanted to at least show  
15 what that looks like.

16           And, you know, today residential and commercial  
17 consumers pay about \$5 an Mcf for gas. That is in step with  
18 the Department of Revenue's reported prevailing value  
19 represented in the blue line in this chart. And superimposed  
20 on the chart is also the Lower 48 Henry Hub spot bench mark of  
21 gas. And we see that there's a bit of a disconnect  
22 historically. A lot of volatility in the Lower 48 markets  
23 whereas less so with respect to the prevailing value statistic.  
24 And these data are monthly averages.

25           Now, I'm going to make a bold assumption here. Let's

00099

1 assume that the U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information  
2 Administration is correct with respect to its projection of oil  
3 and gas prices going into the future. That's reflected, the  
4 DOE projections are reflected in the dashed lines, red  
5 reflecting the WTTI spot price, and blue the Henry Hub price.

6 Now, if we take those projections and combine them with  
7 the formulas and terms of the contracts that make up the Enstar  
8 system gas supply, I've come up with estimates that are in the  
9 neighborhood of what Mr. Dieckgraeff indicated. Today we pay  
10 about \$5. We see some steep increase in the future based  
11 largely on the forecast that I've drawn from the Department of  
12 Energy rising to about \$6.30 and then on up to \$6.72 before  
13 there's some flattening based on that forecast.

14 Economists have a metric that Professor Tussing  
15 mentioned called the price elasticity of demand. It's an idea,  
16 a notion that attempts to characterize how consumers respond to  
17 prices and changes in prices. And I've attempted to sort of  
18 illustrate how the price elasticity of demand might pan out for  
19 the residential and commercial consumers of gas. The blue  
20 curve shows the historic consumption in this sector again.  
21 And I fitted a curve to that and then projected what demand  
22 might be going into the future, the dotted red line. And then  
23 superimposed confidence in our boundaries above and below that  
24 line. In this case it suggests that I've got an 80 percent  
25 confidence interval represented here, so the true demand or

00100

1 consumption in this sector should fall within those boundaries  
2 about 80 percent of the time.

3           And they illustrate what might happen in a low or high  
4 price environment. If prices, indeed, rise to levels that  
5 we're already anticipating or perhaps even further, then we  
6 might see that the actual demand as a result of the consumers'  
7 adjustments, ability to substitute, use of alternatives may, in  
8 fact, level out or fall toward the lower boundary of this  
9 confidence interval. On the other hand, if gas prices are  
10 surprisingly to residential and commercial customers are  
11 surprisingly below the estimates for the future, then we could  
12 see the demand increase consistent with the measures of the  
13 elasticity response.

14           Let me turn for a couple of moments to the electric  
15 power generation sector. We've already, I think, have a sense  
16 of the structure and composition. 25 power plants totaling  
17 about 1,000 megawatts of power generation capacity. And that  
18 basically translates into that 16 percent yellow slice of the  
19 pie that I showed you at the beginning. As we see, the  
20 infrastructure is almost entirely gas based. There is some  
21 hydroelectric capacity.

22           And the comments from the earlier speakers indicate  
23 that they're thinking about the long term supply situation and  
24 about the need for generator equipment periodic replacement.  
25 And that, of course, raises questions about whether they stay

00101

1 with traditional gas fired generation, make investments in  
2 higher efficiency gas fired generation, or look towards  
3 alternatives such as coal based, hydro, co-gen, and even fuel  
4 oil.

5           The seasonal cycles of gas consumption in the electric  
6 power sector are less pronounced than those in the residential  
7 and commercial sector. This is a similar diagram. It shows  
8 the red heating degree day cycles, but here the gas consumption  
9 in the power sectors is still cyclical but less so than we've  
10 seen in the earlier residential and commercial example. And,  
11 again, I'm going to come back to the question of seasonal swing  
12 and deliverability a little bit later.

13           Let me just touch on the industrial sector for a  
14 moment. This is the big two-thirds piece of the pie. It's  
15 driven by export markets in contrast to the residential and  
16 commercial power sectors that are driven by local and regional  
17 economic forces. It depends on cheap, base load gas supply.  
18 And I would argue and I think it's becoming clearer that,  
19 indeed, the demand for gas in this sector is supply and price  
20 constrained.

21           Today the Division of Oil and Gas estimates that  
22 there's about 1.6 trillion cubic feet of proven developed  
23 reserves in the basin. And at current production or  
24 consumption rates of about 200 plus Bcf a year there's about  
25 eight years of remaining reserves. And we see that this

00102

1 reserves to production ratio, the RP ratio, has declined from a  
2 high of 24 in earlier periods of time. And the trend in the RP  
3 ratio, of course, reflects the underlying structural change in  
4 the demand and supply for gas in the Cook Inlet Basin.

5 The familiar slide, again, we translate proven and  
6 developed reserves plus a small amount of activity that's  
7 under-development into a forecast of production by field. And  
8 I'll draw from this in some later slides. I think we're all  
9 familiar that this sort of represents the problem.

10 But let me just speak briefly to the two major  
11 industrial users. The Nikiski LNG plant serves Japanese  
12 markets and it represents the largest slice of that pie, 36  
13 percent of the total pie and over half of that gray area. And  
14 there's a pending export license extension decision that we are  
15 aware of and that is, I think, tied to studies that are  
16 underway now by the operators. And whatever the outcome of  
17 that decision, whether they, Marathon and ConocoPhillips,  
18 decide to go forward with an export license application  
19 extension it'll be controversial.

20 If they do it could mean a perceived impact on the  
21 availability of gas to other users in the basin. And if they  
22 don't it implies a pretty substantial structural change in the  
23 composition of the industry sector in South Central Alaska.  
24 But for whatever might come to pass in the future we can  
25 certainly understand why LNG occurred in the past.

1           The brown curve here represents the destination value  
2 received for LNG dispositions in Japanese markets over time.  
3 And as long as that value is higher than the value that the  
4 entity could receive for dispositions in the Cook Inlet Basin  
5 represented by the blue prevailing value curve is sufficiently  
6 higher to cover the transportation costs it makes sense to move  
7 that gas to those premium export markets. And so this helps us  
8 understand that this business has been profitable in the past.

9           The Nikiski fertilizer plant recently succeeded in  
10 securing gas supply through October 2007. The plant is  
11 expected to operate at 75 percent capacity, but that'll vary  
12 depending on the particular time period and what's going on  
13 with the weather and other consumption in the basin. As  
14 earlier speaker mentioned the plant experienced curtailment in  
15 a deep cold period back in January of this year. And this  
16 problem of the system's ability to deliver gas during peak  
17 periods of usage driven by cold temperatures is one that may  
18 occur with greater frequency and greater duration in the  
19 future. Agrium's looking at -- well, and it's worth pointing  
20 out that gas storage actually helped combat that problem in  
21 this particular instance last year.

22           They're looking hard at coal gasification. And in  
23 terms of product prices I think it's worth mentioning that the  
24 price of fertilizer products has been strong in recent past and  
25 that's probably helped to keep the fertilizer plant operating

00104

1 in its struggle to find gas to fuel its operations.

2           And that's reflected in this diagram. The green line  
3 shows the spot price of hydrous ammonia, FOB New Orleans. And  
4 it's a reasonable proxy for the value of wholesale fertilizer  
5 products. And we can see that in recent years the time frame  
6 of this is it's monthly data from 1991 through most of this  
7 year, is that the past several years have experienced very  
8 strong product prices which I think is important to the  
9 fertilizer plant's success in continuing to keep its doors  
10 open.

11           Now in the last few minutes I'd like to return to the  
12 matter of deliverability. And you'll recall the slide here  
13 that shows the swings and residential and commercial seasonal  
14 gas consumption. We have four years of data plotted on this  
15 chart. And what I want to do is talk about the system's  
16 capacity, capability to deliver in these periods of extreme  
17 peak usage. I'd also speak to the role that the industrial  
18 users play as a backstop in the event that the system of fields  
19 and pipelines are not able to serve the residential and  
20 commercial demand during periods of peak.

21           So for a moment just take one yearly slice out of this  
22 four sign wave graph of the blue, daily consumption cycles.  
23 Just say grab 365 days out of those four years and let's recast  
24 that seasonal swing from the days of highest consumption shown  
25 on the left-hand side of the chart to those of the lowest

00105

1 consumption on the right-hand side. So the horizontal axis in  
2 this diagram are the 365 days of the year, but we don't have  
3 them organized by sequential calendar date. Instead we have  
4 them organized by what days were peak at the left-hand side  
5 rolling down to the consumption in the residential and  
6 commercial sector during periods of lower usage, probably the  
7 4th of July or summer solstice represents those data points on  
8 the extreme right-hand side of this slide.

9 And I've actually superimposed several years of data on  
10 this slide, the 1972 picture, the 1999 picture, and then an  
11 average over many years which is the darker line that's a  
12 little bit lower over on the left-hand side of the chart.

13 Now today in 2006 our system of fields and pipelines is  
14 pretty much able to cope with even the highest usage that is  
15 driven by extreme cold weather. But there is actually one  
16 curve that goes a little higher than the system's  
17 deliverability capacity and here's where curtailment would  
18 factor in.

19 Now as we look to the future as our reserves are proved  
20 and developed reserves decline in making the assumption that  
21 there are no additional major discoveries of gas in the basin  
22 we see that by 2012 the system's ability to serve this load  
23 duration is diminished, is expected to be diminished. And  
24 incidentally over time those load curves if the economy  
25 continues to move and propel itself forward as it has in the

00106

1 recent past, those curves are actually going to move up to the  
2 right while the red capacity deliverability line will continue  
3 to fall.

4           And herein lies the role of gas storage. Gas storage  
5 along with the backstop role of the industrials will help to  
6 fill in and support those periods when the systems of pipe and  
7 fields are unable to deliver during periods of peak usage. And  
8 you'll hear more about gas storage later this afternoon. Brian  
9 Havelock from the Division of Oil and Gas is going to come and  
10 talk a little bit more about that so these slides, in part, are  
11 intended to set up that discussion.

12           So, in conclusion, are we in for a sea of change or a  
13 steady state? I think we can all agree that the pendulum has  
14 swung. The era of excess gas supply is behind us and we now  
15 recognize that the decline in proved and developed reserves is  
16 going to continue, that the challenges of peak deliverability  
17 are with us and likely to increase in frequency and duration.  
18 We see that pricing pressure in the basin is positive. That  
19 there is evidence of a greater linkage with Lower 48 spot  
20 markets in more recent contracts and proposed contracts.

21           And I'd like to suggest that this is not a problem of  
22 market failure. It's actually an indication that the market is  
23 working in ways that we might like to see. That it's signaling  
24 the supply issues that are before us. And that we can expect  
25 there will be some responsiveness into price among the

00107

1 residential and commercial sectors, but probably not in the  
2 form of major sea of change, but just in line with our estimates  
3 of the elasticity metric that economists use.

4 Gas storage is going to play an increasingly important  
5 role in the future. The industrials are constrained by supply  
6 and price. And as a final point to drill into that just a  
7 little bit I have a last slide that speaks to the consequences  
8 of erosion of industrial demand. Or said another way, the  
9 industrial players exiting from the marketplace. We'll lose  
10 the deliverability backstop that they provide currently.

11 And I must say if I were an explorer I'd have some  
12 comfort in knowing that there was one or more large industrial  
13 users that could take all the gas that I could possibly deliver  
14 if I happen to stumble on a moderate or even major discovery.  
15 So the incentive to explore is importantly tied to the presence  
16 of these industrial players. They help to share the system  
17 costs in a big way. They represent 64 percent of the  
18 throughput in the system. And so that will become more  
19 concentrated among the rest of the consumers of gas in the  
20 event that the industrials exit. But even if they do the  
21 solution is only temporary. The problem of the demand supply  
22 balance is still with us.

23 And finally, a point on the spur line question even  
24 though I haven't addressed it here. It has come up and I think  
25 we expect that we're going to hear more about the spur line,

00108

1 but the industrials we can imagine play an important role in  
2 the base load throughput on a spur line linking North Slope gas  
3 to the South Central region. And there could be important  
4 implications for the loss of this base load throughput in terms  
5 of how the economics on a unit cost basis will pencil out for  
6 the spur line.

7           So I'll stop there and just thank you very much for  
8 your time today.

9                       COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, William.

10 Okay.

11 //

12 //

13 //

14 //

15 //

16 //

17 //

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

00109

1 CHRISTIAN SONNICHSEN and TIM JOHNSON

2 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Our next presentation  
3 is a tag team, I believe. And it's Agrium Today and Tomorrow  
4 by Christian Sonnichsen and Tim Johnson.

5 Chris Sonnichsen is the plant manager of Agrium's Kenai  
6 Nitrogen Operation. He's worked at the facility for nine  
7 years. Chris is a graduate of Washington State University with  
8 a Bachelor's degree in Chemical Engineering. And he has been a  
9 member of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers since  
10 1984 and currently serves on the board of directors for the  
11 Alaska Oil and Gas Association.

12 Tim Johnson is the Blue Sky Project manager. He is  
13 responsible for the commercial and technical development of the  
14 Kenai Blue Sky Project. He has worked at Agrium's Kenai  
15 Nitrogen Operation for over 13 years in roles of increasing  
16 responsibility in both operations and technical services. Mr.  
17 Johnson earned his Bachelor's and Master's of Science degrees  
18 in Chemical Engineering from the University of Idaho working on  
19 biodiesel commercialization for his Master's research. Let's  
20 welcome both of them.

21 MR. SONNICHSEN: Good morning. I'd also like  
22 to thank the AOGCC for the opportunity to speak today. And  
23 I'll be handling the Today part of the Agrium discussion.

24 I'd just like to start by just saying a thank you to  
25 the Governor, his administration, our congressional delegation,

00110

1 and also our local Legislators for the support they've given us  
2 especially over the last couple of years.

3           Listening to some of the presentations this morning, it  
4 looks like Mr. Dieckgraeff from Enstar left, but I thought  
5 maybe I should have wore a yellow suit or a yellow shirt or  
6 something since we're the canary of the Cook Inlet gas  
7 situation, but unfortunately that's really what we are.

8           I'm going to spend a few minutes this morning giving a  
9 brief history of our Kenai nitrogen operation and discuss where  
10 our operations are today. So a little history. Agrium  
11 purchased the Kenai Nitrogen Operations in October of 2000 from  
12 Unocal along with a long term gas contract. As I am sitting and  
13 thinking about this and I was a Unocal employee before the  
14 purchase was made and a couple of us at that time as we were  
15 waiting for the sale to finalize were, you know, contemplating  
16 what the future was going to look like. And I think we came to  
17 the conclusion that it was going to be a lot different than it  
18 had been. And I can tell you it has.

19           About one year after the purchase we were notified that  
20 the long term gas outlook was changing. And over the next  
21 couple of years the gas that was available to us continued to  
22 decrease and, unfortunately, we ended up in some litigation  
23 with Unocal over the gas contract. In December of 2004 a  
24 settlement on the gas contract was reached with Unocal and this  
25 settlement allowed for contract gas to be supplied to Agrium

00111

1 through October of 2005. At that time the long term gas  
2 contract would terminate.

3 We were not sure we could acquire sufficient gas to  
4 operate the facility past this October 2005 point in time, so  
5 we announced that the plant would shut down unless we were able  
6 to acquire additional gas. As you know, we have been able to  
7 acquire gas for operation in 2006 and we recently announced  
8 that we were able to acquire gas for operation in 2007.

9 So what does our operation look like today? Since  
10 November of 2005 we have been operating at 50 percent of  
11 capacity which means one ammonia plant and one urea plant. Two  
12 of our plants have been shut down due to the unavailability of  
13 gas, our Prill Urea plant was shut down October of 2004  
14 and our older ammonia plant was shut down in November of 2005.  
15 In addition as been mentioned, last winter we had to shut down  
16 the entire complex for 10 days during a very cold stretch of  
17 weather due to the deliverability problem of gas.

18 Now during this coming winter we're anticipating that  
19 we will have an extended shutdown again due to deliverability  
20 of gas during the cold winter months. Our plan for our 2007  
21 gas year which goes from November of 2006 to October of 2007 is  
22 that we will operate around 75 percent of the time. So in 2007  
23 we will operate at 50 percent of capacity 75 percent of the  
24 time.

25 I guess just one of the things I'd like to add is a

00112

1 year to year operation like this is a very difficult  
2 environment, very difficult for our employees. Our employees  
3 have gone in the last two summers and probably will again next  
4 summer without knowing whether they'll have a job after  
5 October. In this environment our facility has still had some  
6 of the safest and most reliable operation in its history. And  
7 this is just a huge credit to our employees, their  
8 professionalism, dedication, and integrity.

9           Here's a graph showing our annual gas consumption since  
10 2002 in billion standard cubic feet. 2001 was the last year  
11 that we ran at capacity, consumed about 53 billion cubic feet.  
12 As you can see, 2002 to 2005 we were 46 billion in 2002 and  
13 then around 40 for the next three years. 2006 we're projected  
14 to consume about 21 billion cubic feet and in 2007 about 15.  
15 This drop in our gas consumption is directly related to the  
16 availability of gas for us to purchase in Cook Inlet.

17           And we are the entity that is at the end of the Cook  
18 Inlet gas food chain. As gas availability in Cook Inlet  
19 tightens we are the first to get squeezed as happened last  
20 winter. Our operators describe us as the trim on the gas  
21 pipeline.

22           The Cook Inlet is a changing marketplace. Gas  
23 exploration is ongoing but the market remains short. Our view  
24 along with others is that the deliverability in Cook Inlet is  
25 declining by about 50 million cubic feet per day each year. At

00113

1 the same time gas prices are increasing with pricing now being  
2 indexed at NYMEX.

3 Our operation has been and continues to be threatened.  
4 We are a significant piece of the state and Kenai Peninsula  
5 Borough economy. If the facility is forced to close then we  
6 would lose \$25 million in payroll, \$95 million in purchases  
7 which drive \$250 million in economic impact. So what are we  
8 doing to stay in business?

9 We are continuing to encourage exploration by being a  
10 gas purchaser and steady consumer. We have evolved to year to  
11 year contracts for gas that fits the needs of the gas  
12 producers. We are successfully juggling purchasing gas from a  
13 number of producers with a variety of different transportation  
14 agreements.

15 And I would like to just thank Cook Inlet gas  
16 producers, many of them here today, for working with us over  
17 these last few years in particular.

18 And in our continuing effort to make sure we leave no  
19 stone unturned to keep our business going we are looking at an  
20 alternative feed stock to natural gas, coal gasification. But  
21 that doesn't necessarily mean we are done looking for gas.

22 Our facility and our employees have been a part of  
23 Alaska for the past 38 years and we hope to be contributing  
24 neighbors for many more.

25 At this time I'd like to turn it over to Tim Johnson.

00114

1 He'll continue on about our Kenai Blue Sky Project.

2 MR. JOHNSON: All right. Thank you, Chris, and  
3 thank you to the Commission for a chance to be here and to talk  
4 about our coal gasification project.

5 When I looked at the agenda and I realized that I was  
6 the second to the last speaker before lunch I was concerned  
7 that the greatest interest in the presentation might be how  
8 quickly I can get through it, but I'll endeavor to be as  
9 concise as possible at the same time I'll warn you that I'm  
10 passionate about what gasification can mean for Alaska.

11 Gasification is gaining interest across the country and  
12 around the world because of its ability to supply a solution  
13 for the increasing price and the decreasing availability of  
14 natural gas. At Agrium we feel that that is the opportunity  
15 that we need for the Kenai plant and the gasification may be a  
16 solution for our long term needs.

17 We started this effort back in 2004 and we made an  
18 announcement in 2005 that we were doing a phase I feasibility  
19 study. And just recently we announced that we had passed the  
20 first stage of the feasibility assessment and we're now moving  
21 on into the second step of that study.

22 And so what our project is really based on capitalizing  
23 on a long term supply of low cost coal that's available in  
24 Alaska. We see that as a great opportunity for providing feed  
25 stock for our plant. And as this forum looks to provide a

00115

1 solution, an answer, for the problems of energy in South  
2 Central Alaska this abundance the coal resource calls for coal  
3 to be somewhere part of that solution.

4           There's also a large number of compelling project  
5 drivers that come together to make this project work. First of  
6 all is the Agrium's K&O facility. It's the second largest  
7 nitrogen manufacturing complex in the United States. It's  
8 truly a world class facility. We've got as we've heard this  
9 morning a need for power in South Central Alaska that is  
10 increasingly relying upon gas for generation. We need to  
11 provide a low cost alternative to that. And there's also 13  
12 existing oil production facilities that are nearing the end of  
13 their life and with the carbon dioxide that's available from  
14 this project to use as enhanced oil recovery it provides an  
15 opportunity to secure and recover an additional potentially 300  
16 million barrels of oil from those existing facilities.

17           So for Alaska what that means is that we get to  
18 continue to build and grow one of the largest value added  
19 businesses in Alaska. We have the ability to provide a low  
20 cost power into this high cost power market. We have the  
21 chance to really produce a showcase operation. Our project  
22 would be a very large scale gasification facility providing  
23 multiple products in a true polygeneration sense that would be  
24 leading and where the world wants to go in terms of providing  
25 new feedstocks for industry.

00116

1           It does give a significant opportunity to develop  
2 enhanced oil recovery which is at work and in place in the  
3 Lower 48 and Canada. There are many fields that are currently  
4 increasing their production from this technology. And this is  
5 very strategic for both the federal and state government in  
6 terms of jobs and economic development.

7           So this slide shows the location, the geography that  
8 you'll be familiar with. Our plan is to take the coal feed  
9 stock from the existing coal mine in Healy, Alaska working with  
10 Usibelli Coal Mine. Our project will consume somewhere between  
11 2 1/2 to 3 million tons as it's currently envisioned. We plan  
12 to bring the coal from Healy by rail to somewhere in the  
13 Anchorage area where it would be transferred by barge and then  
14 shipped to our facility in Nikiski.

15           We see the Beluga coal field on the west side of the  
16 Inlet also as a tremendous coal resource. With the advantage  
17 of being able to work with coal from Healy is that our project  
18 is not tied to the commercialization and the start-up of a new  
19 coal mine in Alaska.

20           This picture shows our existing facility. In the  
21 foreground is the current Kenai Nitrogen Operations complex  
22 where there are two ammonia production facilities and two urea  
23 production facilities. The open field in the foreground is  
24 where we will site the new coal gasification facility. The  
25 engineering work that we have done will allow that all the new

00117

1 facilities will fit in that available land space including our  
2 coal storage area.

3           This is a slide that you need to watch out for when you  
4 have someone trained in engineering speaking to a slide with  
5 lots of blocks and arrows running around. But basically the  
6 lay-out for gasification, there are four key boxes. The heart  
7 of this project is the gasifier. That's where coal comes into  
8 a high pressure vessel and is mixed with oxygen and burns but  
9 not completely. It's called partial combustion. And that  
10 partial combustion is provided through oxygen which comes from  
11 the air separation unit at the top of the drawing. That's a  
12 traditional air separation plant where oxygen is purified and  
13 brought into the gasifier.

14           In the gasifier we form hydrogen by mixing the  
15 resulting products with water. The hydrogen is the product we  
16 need for our plant. In addition to hydrogen formed in the  
17 gasifier there's excess nitrogen from the air separation unit,  
18 the perfect building blocks from ammonia that is already  
19 produced in our plant.

20           But the gasifier and the air separation unit are both  
21 energy intensive units and they require a lot of additional  
22 power and steam. And that's the reason for building of a power  
23 plant along with the gasifier and the air separation unit. So  
24 power is provided to all of these other blocks both in the form  
25 of electrical energy and in steam and this offers the

00118

1 opportunity to deliver excess power to the grid to provide low  
2 cost power generated from something other than gas in South  
3 Central Alaska.

4           When you look at this project you can see just from  
5 this drawing that there's a tremendous amount of process and  
6 energy integration. And that really explains the reason why  
7 the is project needs to be located directly adjacent to our  
8 plant. As we've talked about this project there has been a lot  
9 of questions about why not site the plant at a mine mouth. And  
10 the reason really is because of the existing fertilizer plant  
11 that's in Nikiski right now. With all the integration that's  
12 there none of those pieces can be decoupled from the other one  
13 in order to make the project work and move forward.

14           So the approach that we have is to use a very  
15 disciplined investment approach to move forward. We've  
16 completed phase I, that was our feasibility study where we did  
17 initial engineering, initial environmental feasibility work and  
18 our initial commercial work. We passed that hurdle. We're  
19 moving forward into the next phase, phase II.

20           This is also a stepped process where we will look at  
21 engineering concerns, commercial concerns and start our  
22 environmental permitting. We want to make sure as we develop  
23 this project that it's done both responsibly from an  
24 environmental standpoint and from an economic standpoint  
25 ultimately concluding in phase IV with the construction and the

00119

1 start-up.

2           So as we look at the Blue Sky Project and our efforts  
3 into coal gasification we're very busy as we move into phase  
4 II. I'd like to thank again as Chris said the support from  
5 Governor Murkowski, his leadership and support of Agrium from  
6 the congressional delegation and from the State Legislature,  
7 DOE, Usibelli and many, many others.

8           As I think about closing remarks the comment about the  
9 old aviator saying today really struck home for Agrium. You  
10 never want to run out of altitude, air speed and ideas at the  
11 same time. Well, our air speed has definitely has been cut.  
12 Our altitude is shrinking, but we've got solid and strong ideas  
13 and we're looking forward to the future. Thank you.

14                           COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, Chris and  
15 Tim.

16 //

17 //

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

00120

1                   LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR LOREN LEMAN

2                   COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Oh, my gosh, we're  
3 ahead of schedule. What we'd like to do now is ask Lieutenant  
4 Governor Leman for some remarks.

5                   Lieutenant Governor Loren Leman is completing a four  
6 year term as Alaska's eighth Lieutenant Governor, during which  
7 time he has spoken nationally on Why America Needs Alaska's Oil  
8 and Gas. Before this office, he served in the Alaska  
9 Legislature for 14 years where, among other leadership  
10 positions, he chaired the Senate Resources Committee and served  
11 as Senate Majority Leader. He led a number of legislative  
12 initiatives to enhance the wise use of Alaska's resources and  
13 increase opportunities from Alaska's oil and gas.

14                  Loren Leman is also a civil engineer and fisherman.  
15 His family's history in Alaska traces back more than 200 years  
16 to a marriage in Kodiak between a Russian shipbuilder and an  
17 Alutiiq woman from Afognak. Gold miners, Alaska Natives,  
18 fishermen, and missionaries have figured prominently in his  
19 family. He is the first person of Alaska Native ancestry to be  
20 elected to statewide office in Alaska.

21                  And I have to tell you that I had an insight into his  
22 family two summers ago when my daughter and I were eating lunch  
23 in Ninilchik Cafe and these two people came up and introduced  
24 themselves as Loren's parents. And they were the nicest people  
25 and they were so interesting and we spent about 30 minutes

00121

1 talking and most of the talk was about Loren. They were so  
2 proud of him for good reason.

3 He grew up in Ninilchik where he graduated from high  
4 school. He received his Bachelor's degree in Civil Engineering  
5 from Oregon State University and his Master's in Civil and  
6 Environmental Engineering from Stanford University. He has  
7 also studied arctic engineering at the University of Alaska  
8 Anchorage.

9 Loren and his wife Carolyn have three children, Joseph,  
10 Rachel and Nicole. Let's welcome Lieutenant Governor Leman.

11 LT. GOVERNOR LEMAN: Well, thank you, Dan, for  
12 that introduction and thank you also to Commissioner John  
13 Norman, both of you for organizing this as well as the many  
14 other people who have participated in it.

15 Let me just take this time to thank the many State  
16 employees. And, Bill, thank you for your presentation. And I  
17 know you represent so many more and there will be others later  
18 today.

19 I know the Governor would be quick to say this and I say  
20 it, we can't possibly do our jobs without the many people who  
21 help us do it. And so thanks to the many fine State employees  
22 who are helping us to be able to do our job.

23 And while I'm at it I don't think we've acknowledged,  
24 but my aging eyes have noticed several Legislators in the  
25 audience and I think some have come and some have gone, but let

00122

1 me just note that Representatives Paul Seaton, Landslide Curt  
2 Olson and Norm Rokeberg and Berta Gardner and Sharon Cissna  
3 over here and Senator Gary Stevens and Fred Dyson. And if I  
4 missed somebody else which I did the other day -- oh, Mark  
5 Neuman slipped in from the Valley. Thanks for being here.

6 As you heard in my introduction, you know, my  
7 background in Alaska is from the Kenai Peninsula. And so I  
8 have actually seen during my growing up years the industry,  
9 both oil and gas develop from the first discoveries in the  
10 Swanson River to the exploration and development of Cook Inlet.  
11 And now as Enstar talked about the extension of its lines down  
12 as far as Ninilchik actually a little bit beyond  
13 Ninilchik. And I might note to those from Enstar if you're  
14 still here the folks in Ninilchik are anxious to be more than  
15 just a place where the line goes through. They actually want  
16 to get some of that gas and I hope that you're able to get that  
17 distributed at a reasonable price.

18 I can't help but think about some of the times we went  
19 through during the '90s when during much of that time we had  
20 low prices. And we were looking at challenges in the industry.  
21 And when I chaired the Senate Resources Committee we did a  
22 number of things, things that I think you'll hear later on  
23 today from others that have had an effect. And obviously since  
24 I've left the Legislature, the Legislature continues to work on  
25 things that have helped like area wide leasing, both on Alaska's

00123

1 North Slope and in Cook Inlet. Exploration licensing.  
2 Exploration investment credit. And another one that is huge, I  
3 think, is dispute resolution.

4           You know we were going through times where we had  
5 disputes backed up for not only hundreds of millions of  
6 dollars, but to billions of dollars and coming up with ways to  
7 resolve those and ways to streamline dispute resolution has  
8 been huge, but we also dealt with the concept of negotiated  
9 royalties during times when it may be appropriate and dealt  
10 with the Stranded Gas Act. And then this past year the  
11 Legislature in dealing with changes to oil taxes recognized the  
12 importance of stability in the Cook Inlet region and dealt with  
13 it appropriately.

14           And so there have been some huge things have been done,  
15 but I think as we've seen today we continue to have challenges.  
16 And, you know, one of the things that we have and it's actually  
17 a good thing to have, we have challenges of the different  
18 competing uses, but we see how important it is to have the  
19 industry. Bill Popp very eloquently presented why it's  
20 important for the Kenai Peninsula to have a tax base and to  
21 have workers that are well paid that are part of their  
22 educational system, and part of our economy and part of our  
23 culture. We see that across Alaska.

24           These people are our neighbors. They attend our  
25 schools. They go to our churches. They buy at our

00124

1 supermarkets. They attend ball games. And these are people  
2 that we want to have as part of our culture in Alaska, but it  
3 also creates conflicts that we have to deal with. And so, you  
4 know, with these challenges also come opportunities.

5 A couple of things I just want to note that I heard  
6 today. One is the Governor got into a discussion and talking  
7 about market pricing and, you know, especially his discussion I  
8 heard was at the wholesale level, but I've heard the same thing  
9 at the retail level. It's, you know, why does it cost more for  
10 -- to buy gas at the pump right next to the refinery. I hear  
11 this from folks at North Pole. I heard it from folks on the  
12 Kenai Peninsula. And you know, the Governor talked about it  
13 and how we price. And getting into that gets into the  
14 challenges of the marketplace. And it's very complex. And for  
15 government to get into it in any substantial way creates some  
16 challenges.

17 And so, you know, I'll just put out that cautionary  
18 note and I know that there are those of you who know far more  
19 about this than I do, but it creates some real conflicts  
20 that'll have to be worked through.

21 The others, I heard a lot of synergies today, a lot of  
22 agreement. And I recognize that there's also conflict and  
23 there's also litigation, you know, ongoing with these things.  
24 And they're huge. But one of the things I couldn't help but  
25 kind of smile at is after a very fine presentation by Dr.

00125

1 Thomas. He was followed by a very thought provoking  
2 presentation by Dr. Tussing. And Dr. Thomas had presented all  
3 of this information and these projections and then Dr. Tussing  
4 comes behind him and says that one thing we know is that  
5 projections have always been wrong and sometimes hugely wrong.

6 I remember when I was a Legislator I participated in  
7 the Energy Council, one of the finest of our national  
8 organizations that Legislators participate in. And I went to  
9 one conference and there were international experts there and  
10 they all agreed over the near term the next probably year or  
11 two years we weren't going to see any substantial change in the  
12 world wide price of oil and gas. Well, what do you know?  
13 Within six months the price of oil had doubled. And so here we  
14 have some of the finest in the world, you know, making their  
15 predictions and, you know, we don't always know.

16 And so, we need to be vigilant. And I would say to the  
17 organizers and to those of you who are attending let's stay  
18 vigilant. I believe Alaska is still is a great place, a place  
19 of great opportunity. And I think the one thing, you know,  
20 that's real clear to me today is that we have the people who  
21 are capable of getting this solved and many of them are in the  
22 room today. So thank you so much for inviting me to be a part  
23 of this group.

24 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, Lieutenant  
25 Governor Leman. I'm now going to turn the mike over to

00126

1 Chairman Norman.

2                   CHAIRMAN NORMAN: Thank you, Dan. And you've  
3 done a great job of keeping us right on schedule. In fact,  
4 we've got a little bit of extra time. And you need to know  
5 when we were discussing this we knew if we pulled together an  
6 army of the best minds that we could find to work on this  
7 problem in keeping with what Napoleon said an army travels on  
8 its stomach and you've had to be fed, so we talked about what  
9 sort of lunch to have. And Dan wanted chateaubriand and creme  
10 brulee and I said no, that's kind of unseemly at a time  
11 when we're facing a tough, tough situation a climate of  
12 austerity. And so we did finally agree that your lunch is  
13 going to be out of a cardboard box and you'll bring it in  
14 here and you'll no sooner get seated and then we're going to  
15 charge straight ahead and keep information coming at you, but  
16 we do have two great speakers.

17                   Our one concession to frivolity, if you will, will be a  
18 single oatmeal cookie which Bill Popp who broke the tie  
19 insisted on if we were going to have the box lunches. So  
20 either with your name tag or handed to you, you should have a  
21 lunch ticket. And if you'll now go through the back doors  
22 we'll take a 10 minute break, get your lunches, return, and  
23 then we'll have a working lunch. Thank you.

24                   (Off record)

25                   (On record)

00127

1                   CHAIRMAN NORMAN: Folks, we're going to go  
2 ahead and move forward now. Please, keep eating. That's the  
3 intention is that this will be a working lunch, but please do  
4 go forward.

5                   A few preliminary matters. Lieutenant Governor Leman  
6 indicated that he has an announcement that he would like to  
7 make so, Lieutenant Governor.

8                   LT. GOVERNOR LEMAN: The first thing is I  
9 recognized several Legislators earlier and we've been joined by  
10 a man who's never been a Legislator but he's been everything  
11 else. Twice Governor of the State of Alaska and former  
12 Secretary of Interior Wally Hickel. And Governor Hickel  
13 continues to have a very strong interest in oil and gas.

14                  I was going to mention in my comments and it just  
15 slipped my mind that I have with me some of Alaska's  
16 Constitutions. This is the 50th anniversary of the writing of  
17 our Constitution and its adoption. And these are available if  
18 you'd like to have one either see me afterward or we'll get  
19 some on the back table. And I've just called over to the  
20 office because I think we'll probably need more. By a show of  
21 hands how many of you are interested in picking one up. Okay.  
22 Good. We'll get plenty and have them out back. This is a  
23 great document. A good reminder of why we're doing what we're  
24 doing.

25                  And when it comes to resources go to Article 8 and

00128

1 you'll realize that the writers of our Constitution did  
2 something pretty special. They wrote into our Constitution  
3 that we're to manage our resources for the maximum benefit of  
4 our people. And, you know, that's why we're here today because  
5 we all, I believe, really want to provide that maximum benefit  
6 to our people. So please, pick one up and read it.

7 CHAIRMAN NORMAN: Thank you, Lieutenant  
8 Governor. And, Governor Hickel, it's an honor to have you with  
9 us here today, sir.

10 I also want to recognize just briefly a couple of other  
11 people. We have one gentleman here that when I began working  
12 in this area a long time ago, 35 almost 40 years ago, he was a  
13 model for me of how a person ought to behave in public service.  
14 He's our Commissioner Emeritus over at the Commission. He's  
15 also an eminent geologist and the geologist that was  
16 responsible for making the decision to select the North Slope  
17 area that produces so much wealth for the State of Alaska.  
18 Tom, would you stand and be recognized.

19 And I saw earlier Dr. Mark Myers. Word was publicly  
20 released a few days ago that he's been confirmed by the Senate  
21 as the Director of the United States Geological Survey. That's  
22 quite an honor not just for Dr. Myers but for all of Alaska.  
23 So when he comes in I'll try to note it and perhaps we can hold  
24 our applause now and when he comes in we'll let him know that  
25 we celebrate that achievement that he has attained.

00129

1           We have had a number of members of the press in and  
2 out. And I would like to encourage the members of the press as  
3 we grapple and tackle with this issue the press is an integral  
4 part of this process because they're the only way that we can  
5 communicate with the public and help the public understand the  
6 changing and evolving energy picture here in South Central  
7 Alaska. I'd ask all of the presenters to, please, even though  
8 the time has been short to, please, make yourselves available  
9 to members of the press and I'd encourage members of the press  
10 to not be hesitant to come up later and have a one on one  
11 interview or get business cards because this is a complicated  
12 puzzle that we're embarked on. And you're an essential piece  
13 of it. And even though time may not permit now for the presenters  
14 to give a full presentation, I think that you by being able to  
15 follow-up can do so.

16 //

17 //

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1 THOMAS E. KELLY

2 CHAIRMAN NORMAN: We now have two very  
3 interesting speakers coming up. And I'll introduce them in the  
4 order that they're going to come. It's a special treat to be  
5 able to introduce an old friend, Tom Kelly who was our  
6 Commissioner of Natural Resources here and served under  
7 Governor Hickel years ago whenever I originally came to Alaska.

8 Tom Kelly is now a retired consulting geologist. He's  
9 a 24 year resident of Seattle, but in reality he identifies  
10 himself as a displaced Texan out of Alaska where he spent 20 of  
11 his younger years in the oil and gas business.

12 Tom worked as a well site geologist and explorationist  
13 on the Kenai Peninsula in the late 1950s. He was Commissioner  
14 of Natural Resources in the late 1960s during the first  
15 administration of Governor Hickel. He was president of the  
16 Anchorage Borough School Board, the Anchorage Chamber of  
17 Commerce, and ran one time for Governor in 1978.

18 Tom spent the next 25 years as a geological consultant  
19 primarily working for several of Alaska's Native corporations,  
20 most notably the Arctic Slope Regional Corporation.

21 Tom when he first came up here was in charge of  
22 legendary oil wildcatter Michael Halbouty's Kenai's Drilling  
23 Ventures and the discovery of the West Fork gas field. Please  
24 welcome former Commissioner of Natural Resources Tom Kelly.

25 MR. KELLY: Introductions are always quite

00131

1 embarrassing, but in any event thank you very much, John. And  
2 I want to thank particularly the Alaska Oil and Gas  
3 Conservation Commission for inviting me to participate in this  
4 forum, and especially you, John, who is certainly my old friend  
5 and professional colleague for many, many years back.

6           It's great for me to be back in Alaska as always and to  
7 share with you a moment of history which I feel very fortunate  
8 to have been a small part of. It's very obvious to me today  
9 after having been almost a quarter of a century removed from  
10 the Alaska scene that the great bulk of Americans in the Lower  
11 48 state do not really understand Alaska. They don't  
12 understand what makes it tick, but as Lieutenant Loren Leman  
13 said a few minutes ago, it is the people of this great state  
14 that really make it something to be proud of. And I'm  
15 certainly proud to have been a resident for more than 20 years.

16           History is a great thing to talk about. It's based on  
17 facts so it doesn't provoke dissension or disagreement. It  
18 brings back cherished memories that still bring pride and  
19 pleasure, perhaps like no other thing we can think about. I  
20 was asked to talk about Cook Inlet in the early days with some  
21 emphasis on natural gas, gas which is on everyone's mind today  
22 in Alaska as we see the supply problems in the future in  
23 somewhat of a clouded perspective.

24           History has a unique characteristic, it repeats itself.  
25 Times differ and the players are all different, but their

00132

1 experiences are similar and in many instance identical. I'd  
2 like to make a small analogy or a simple analogy in order to  
3 illustrate some aspects of history and to compare beginnings.  
4 Without any debate I believe students of the history of oil and  
5 gas would agree that where it all began was at Spindletop,  
6 Texas, January 10, 1901.

7           On that cold winter morning the Lucas gusher exploded  
8 150 feet into the air which heralded the beginning of  
9 petrocarbons as the most efficient and effective form of energy  
10 that has ever been found. I wouldn't hesitate to say that  
11 mankind will never know anything better at least as long as I'm  
12 around to observe what's going on.

13           We have alternative sources of energy and certainly  
14 that's something we have to and we must pursue, but as far as  
15 the prime energy that we seek today and it's hard to replace  
16 it, it's oil and gas. The players in Beaumont in 1901 pre-  
17 stage what happened in Alaska 50 years later. The prophet in  
18 Texas as a fellow by the name of Patillo Higgins. He was a  
19 logger turned oil explorationist. While it was Patillo  
20 Higgins' dream and prediction that oil would be found on what  
21 was referred to as that time the, quote, hill, about four miles  
22 south of Beaumont, Texas which was no more than a topographic  
23 expression of a very shallow piercement salt dome which  
24 was uplifted to within 250 feet of the surface.

25           There was another individual at that time by the name

00133

1 of Captain Anthony Lucas, and he was a believer as well was  
2 Patillo Higgins, but he was a doer. He was able to raise the  
3 money, hire a couple of drillers from Corsicana, Texas and  
4 drill the discovery well which was known from then on as the  
5 Lucas Gusher. Within a few months of the discovery there were  
6 six wells at Spindletop which flowed 185,000 barrels a day most  
7 of it straight up in the air which exceeded all of Russia's  
8 production at that time. And at that time in 1901 Russia was  
9 the largest oil producing country in the world. And here it  
10 was overnight virtually relegated to a poor second position.

11 But back to the analogy, the other part of the  
12 beginning was South Central Alaska as far as the oil and gas  
13 industry as we know it which is punctuated certainly by rich  
14 fields, discovery at Swanson River in August of 1957. There  
15 were early exploration episodes at different locales in Alaska.  
16 The facts are covered in a wonderful chronology referred to or  
17 known as Crude Dreams, a publication written by Jack Roderick  
18 who is one of the very early persons here in the oil and gas  
19 leasing and land business. And, of course, is our former  
20 borough mayor and I assume is still around in Alaska these  
21 days.

22 About the time of Spindletop in 1901 the British had a  
23 drilling program at Katalla on the Gulf of Alaska. And by 1910  
24 there were four wells which produced a relatively small amount  
25 of oil, but they had built a refinery and it processed to my

00134

1 knowledge about 60 barrels of oil a day. And over the period  
2 from 1902 to 1934 when the refinery burned down the total  
3 cumulative production from the field was less than what would  
4 have been two days production from Spindletop. A few years  
5 later there were a number of wells that were drilled near oil  
6 seeps on shore from Cold Bay on the Alaska Peninsula.

7           And very sporadically for the next 50 odd years  
8 independents and companies including Standard of California and  
9 Richfield probed about a 600 square mile area east of Becharof  
10 Lake which is, those of you who have been there, a rainy,  
11 windswept muskeg covered region dotted with many volcanoes.  
12 There were countless oil seeps and shoals but nothing  
13 resembling a commercial discovery was ever found.

14           Closer to this area in Cook Inlet a California based  
15 wildcatter named Russ Havenstrite was convinced that the  
16 Iniskin Peninsula was most promising of any place in  
17 Southeastern Alaska. Around the turn of the century on the  
18 peninsula, the Iniskin Peninsula, a small company named Alaska  
19 Petroleum had chased the oil seeps at Bowser Creek, but to no  
20 avail.

21           At the south end of Chinitna Bay near the mouth of Fitz  
22 Creek there's a gigantic exposed surface anticline, probably  
23 one of the most imposing features if you're flying southward on  
24 the west side of the Inlet that you will ever see. It was very  
25 impressive to Russ Havenstrite and for the next 20 years, which

00135

1 included World War II he promoted the merits of the Iniskin as  
2 a place to find oil. He had interestingly enough a lot of  
3 Hollywood contributors and backers and they drilled several  
4 wells in the area of Iniskin, unfortunately they were just  
5 about out of gas and the end of their rope right about the time  
6 of the Richfield discovery.

7           There are several other areas that were explored in the  
8 Houston area and the Upper Matanuska Valley and in the Eureka  
9 area of the eastern -- or western Copper River by individuals  
10 who are covered so well in Jack Roderick's book and so I won't  
11 get into 'em at this time.

12           The Cook Inlet and the North Slope leasing pays in the  
13 late 1950s were quite active. Most independent land men and  
14 major companies were either filing or buying lease applications  
15 in the remote Interior basins since most of the Kenai had  
16 already been leased or was committed to a development contract  
17 at that time, but as I recall there was an awful lot of  
18 interest in both the Tanana and the Kuskokwim and the Copper  
19 River and the Susitna areas as well as the Gulf of Alaska and  
20 Bristol Bay.

21           There was quite a land rush at that time and wining and  
22 dinning of some of the Kenai homesteaders many of which who had  
23 mineral rights if they had proved up their homesteads in the  
24 early -- by the 1950s. In the later years, of course, they  
25 were not -- they did not receive mineral rights to the lands

00136

1 that they proved up for agricultural purposes.

2 Alaska's Patillo Higgins by analogy in my opinion was a  
3 gentleman who was a salesman at John McManamin's and Glenn  
4 Miller's Army Navy Store, a fellow by the name of Locke Jacobs.  
5 The main difference between Locke Jacobs and Patillo Higgins  
6 was that Locke was in part Anthony Lucas a doer in addition to  
7 being the visionary as was Patillo Higgins.

8 Jack Roderick referred to Locke Jacobs' group of people  
9 as the Anchorage Leasehold Club. It was a group of Anchorage  
10 top businessmen who met frequently at the Elks Club on a weekly  
11 basis and were guided by Locke Jacobs in filing lease  
12 applications all over Alaska, but especially on the Kenai  
13 Peninsula.

14 About the time I arrived in Alaska in the late '50s  
15 someone had dubbed the group the Spit and Whittle Club. It  
16 consisted of Anchorage's most prominent -- some, I should say,  
17 some of Anchorage's most prominent movers and shakers, Bob  
18 Atwood the publisher and owner of the Times, Elmer Rasmussen,  
19 the CEA of the National Bank of Alaska, Willard Nagley, owner  
20 of the Anchorage Westward, Fred Oxford a well known jeweler and  
21 many other Anchoragites.

22 I say some because one of Alaska's all time movers and  
23 shakers is with us here today, I speak of former Governor  
24 Hickel who not only was an outstanding and still is developer,  
25 but found time to be Governor twice and Secretary of the

00137

1 Interior one time. And Governor Hickel has long since -- or  
2 long retains the -- in my mind as a person that I look to as my  
3 mentor. I'm certainly glad to see him here today.

4           Locke Jacobs kept current the records that he had from  
5 the BLM serial sheets and on behalf of the Spit and Whittle  
6 Club, who incidentally I think was probably somewhat of a  
7 misnomer. I don't think anybody whittled and I can't conceive  
8 of Bob Atwood or Elmer Rasmussen spitting at all, so I think  
9 that was not, perhaps, the most appropriate thing for the club,  
10 but anyway, some of the filings that were made by -- at the  
11 direction of or the recommendations of Locke Jacobs fell within  
12 the boundaries of the soon to be discovered oil and gas at  
13 Swanson River, Kenai and Beaver Creek.

14           The story of the Swanson River discovery in August of  
15 1957 has some of the romance of the Spindletop discovery.  
16 Richfield geologist, Bill Bishop and Ray Arnett were at the  
17 well which was drilling below 10,000 feet. They were about  
18 ready to call it quits, as the story goes, and preparing to  
19 abandon the well, but decided to make one or two more  
20 connections and then you know what the story was.

21           A well came over the shaker and the discovery was not  
22 as dramatic as at Spindletop. No 150 foot black plume of oil  
23 arched above the crown block, but in Alaska and the offices of  
24 oil men throughout the country the image of Alaska as the new  
25 oil frontier was more than just a little bit exciting.

1           The Swanson River Number 1 penetrated over 100 feet of  
2 oil saturated hemlock sand and conglomerate and was estimated  
3 to produce about 250 barrels of oil per day which is not a barn  
4 burner in anyone's mind, but that was just the beginning of the  
5 story. The discovery was located on the extreme north plunge  
6 of the anticline. The width of the producing interval in that  
7 area is less than a mile on the very north end of the  
8 structure.

9           The number 2 well and the number 3 well were, I don't  
10 recall exactly, but one of 'em was dry and the other one was  
11 very marginal, so there were three wells on the -- within the  
12 Swanson River Unit and -- or three wells drilled in 1958 which  
13 was followed by a Texas independent oil man, that was in part  
14 of the introduction John made, a vee (ph) by the name of Mike  
15 Halvey who had made a deal with a fellow out of Wichita  
16 Falls, Texas by the name of Fred King. And he in turn had some  
17 relationship or taken a lease with some New York investors in  
18 what was known as the Alaska Oil and Minerals Company and they  
19 farmed out to Halbouty two 2,560 acre lease blocks which were  
20 five miles southwest of Swanson River and the second block  
21 about another 12 blocks due south.

22           Halbouty was the first independent wildcatter to  
23 venture on the Kenai. The terms of his farm out carried two  
24 well obligations in order to earn an interest in the 5,000 plus  
25 acre tracks. The first well had to be drilled by January of

00139

1 '59 and the main problem was that Halbouty had no rig, had no  
2 experience in Alaska drilling and had no basic geologic or  
3 engineering or geophysical data. He only had a hunch and the  
4 fact that both farm out blocks were on trend, that is, more or  
5 less a little bit east of north/south with Swanson River and  
6 virtually all the other trends -- structural trends that were  
7 on existing USGS maps at that time.

8           So Halbouty went to Bakersfield and cut a deal with  
9 Coastal Drilling Company for a brand new Emsco 500 rig which  
10 was fabricated, trucked to Long Beach, shipped to Seward in  
11 less than 90 days. The rig arrived in Alaska on a cold  
12 December morning in 1958 and was trucked to Nap Town and  
13 then over the Swanson River Road for 16 miles before it was --  
14 it intersected a three mile pilot road just south of Swanson  
15 River.

16           The extreme cold of that time or that winter was a  
17 godsend because the new road found very little gravel and it  
18 was essentially no more than a frozen ice road covered over  
19 with snow.

20           If Patillo Higgins was dismayed, disillusioned,  
21 disheartened by lack of success before the Spindletop  
22 discovery, it was nothing compared to how Halbouty felt when he  
23 drilled the Halbouty King Number 1 well to a depth of over  
24 11,000 feet and it was a dry hole. It penetrated 400 feet of  
25 beautiful hemlock massive sand and conglomerate and it was all

00140

1 wet from top to bottom.

2 The well log did show an eye popping fact, however.

3 The Halbouty well which was easily correlative with the Swanson  
4 River discovery to the north was 400 feet structurally high to  
5 the Swanson River well which obviously pinpointed a large,  
6 uplifted area that was somewhere between Mike Halbouty's well  
7 and the discovery well to the north of Richfield. By that time  
8 it was Standard of California.

9 Pete Jester (ph) was the gentleman with Standard of  
10 California those days who was the exploration manager in  
11 Anchorage and he quickly realized the likelihood of a more  
12 favorable location east of the Halbouty well on the SoCal  
13 leases.

14 The Soldotna Creek number 1 well was drilled about  
15 three-quarters of a mile immediately east of the Halbouty well  
16 and penetrated 300 feet of oil sand and came in producing over  
17 4,500 barrels a day. That was the real bonanza that was the  
18 Swanson River/Soldotna Creek history and that's what catapulted  
19 Alaska in my mind into a major producing state because they had  
20 now discovered a giant oil field, one in excess of 100 million  
21 barrels.

22 The Halbouty dry hole had clearly indicated where the  
23 most prospective area of the Swanson River/Soldotna Creek lease  
24 block was likely. The interesting part about it SoCal, because  
25 of a bottom hole contribution had all of Halbouty's

00141

1 information. Mike Halbouty never had a glimpse of any of the  
2 wells that were drilled, either the 1, 2 or 3 Swanson River  
3 wells before he drilled his dry hole. In those days a tight  
4 holing was everything and tight holing as it may be still today  
5 is alive and well and not necessarily to the likes of those of  
6 us who didn't have any information.

7 Halbouty faced several other problems not the least of  
8 which was the commitment to 10 wells with that one rig. Less  
9 than 10 and he was required to ship the rig back and pay a  
10 sizeable penalty at his sole cost. That set the stage for  
11 frantic, what I refer to as a phone-a-thon or a lot of  
12 opportunities to wine and dine various companies and  
13 individuals in order to see if they would take at least one of  
14 the remaining drilling obligations off of Halbouty's hands.

15 And thank goodness for the visionaries, some several  
16 visionaries with Union Oil Company of California who were a  
17 dynamic bunch of oil moguls of the '50s, Fred Hartley, Sam  
18 Grinsfelder, Charlie Smith, and here in Alaska Hal Leon.  
19 They agreed to take the rig off Halbouty's hands and  
20 also let him have it back in the summer of 1960 to drill the  
21 West Fork block which was a discovery gas field, the only  
22 discovery that Halbouty could ever really call his own.

23 After plugging the Halbouty King Oil number 1, the  
24 coastal rig was moved to Kalifonsky Beach and drilled the  
25 discovery well of Alaska's largest gas field before Prudhoe Bay

00142

1 which is the Kenai gas field, a multi-trillion cubic foot field  
2 and the one that changed the way people live in Anchorage, as  
3 well as the communities in the North Kenai. Natural gas came  
4 into its own basically with the discovery of the well at Kenai  
5 gas field.

6 In the summer of 1960 the coastal rig was, as I  
7 mentioned earlier, trucked back to the second 2,560 acre lease  
8 block that Halbouty had taken from Fred King and they drilled a  
9 well to 1,419 feet which was the second deepest well in Alaska  
10 at that time. The objective, of course, in those days was oil  
11 and the hemlock was not productive. The well was plugged back  
12 and completed in a shallow, sterling gas sand about 5,000 feet  
13 deep.

14 At that time some people thought that was the  
15 continuation of what Union had found at Kenai field, but later  
16 stratigraphic evidence pointed out -- or rather 3-D evidence  
17 pointed out that there was no more than stratigraphic  
18 equivalent, but it certainly wasn't correlative.

19 As it was in the 1960s and it is today there are three  
20 major giant gas fields in the entire Cook Inlet Basin, that's  
21 Kenai, North Cook Inlet, and Beluga. There are several smaller,  
22 but significant deposits at Beaver Creek, Cannery Loop,  
23 Moquawkie and Ninilchik and, perhaps, a dozen or more other  
24 accumulations of smaller size which are in a developmental  
25 stage and may one day contribute significant amounts of gas,

00143

1 but are not likely to reach the giant category.

2 In the '60s, '70s, '80s and '90s, the same as today,  
3 there are eight fields. Eight oil fields in the basin which  
4 are in various categories. Three -- or five of which are in  
5 the hundred million barrel category or classified as a giant  
6 field. What is, perhaps, the most jarring statistical  
7 revelation to me is that there has only been one major oil find  
8 of any great significance on the entire Kenai Peninsula.

9 Oil was discovered nearly 50 years ago and to this date  
10 nothing of great significance has ever occurred not counting,  
11 of course, the gas discoveries that are located, one of which  
12 on the Kenai. I don't -- I find it very hard to believe that  
13 Swanson River is the only major oil accumulation to exist on  
14 the Kenai Peninsula or on the Kenai lowland.

15 Everyone knows the primary reason that we have only one  
16 Swanson River, and that's what's also perplexing and maybe that  
17 will change also, obviously the lack of access to the most  
18 prospective areas on the Kenai and the lack of land and leasing  
19 opportunities that could lead to new exploration discoveries  
20 particularly on the wildlife refuge are something that the  
21 future holds.

22 Another reason that is sometimes given for lack of new  
23 discoveries is the dominance of large oil companies on the  
24 scene and the paucity of independent explorationists. And to be  
25 quite honest the role of an independent in Alaska is difficult.

00144

1 It has always been. Oil and gas exploration in Alaska, as it  
2 is almost everywhere today, is very costly and there are not  
3 the opportunities everywhere available. The lack of  
4 infrastructure particularly in Alaska and difficulty of access  
5 presents real obstacles.

6           Among the early experienced independent land men who  
7 had been highly successful in Texas was a team that came to  
8 Alaska in the early 1970s. A gentleman by the name of Baylor  
9 Van Meter and John Overby who were ex-Pure Oil Company  
10 land men. They came to Alaska at the beginning of the '70s  
11 backed by Hollywood personalities which included Bob Hope,  
12 among others, and they spent over five years trying to break  
13 into Alaska's oil and gas business.

14           One frustration led to another with an interlude,  
15 basically it was selling locally built house trailers, which  
16 Van Meter referred to irreverently as wobbly boxes. In any  
17 event without any measurable success in the oil patch, the team  
18 split up. I illustrate that only because they tried hard and  
19 they didn't make it.

20           Both men and their families were outstanding citizens  
21 and contributed unsuccessfully -- or contributed unselfishly to  
22 the community. And countless others in the oil business have  
23 come and gone, but most left a lot more in the state than they  
24 took out in the category of good will. Those in the industry,  
25 I think, have left a great deal in Alaska.

1           Our concentration largely for the last 20 years has  
2 been focused on the Arctic and particularly now in the Arctic  
3 National Wildlife Refuge or range. No one is that really fired  
4 up about the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge and yet if you look  
5 at a map the prospective area of the Kenai lowland is probably  
6 larger than what we are looking at for on the Arctic Coastal  
7 Plain east of Kaktovik.

8           One of the largest potential stratigraphic accumulation  
9 of oil and gas may be located along the western flank of the  
10 Kenai Mountains and how many structures lie uncharted on the  
11 area of the Kenai lowland. It's somewhat ironic, is it not,  
12 that in this day of critical energy supplies there is no  
13 concentrated effort to really, in effect like we always used to  
14 say, open up the moose range. It's been well managed always  
15 from an environmental standpoint and certainly that should be  
16 the case today if lands are made available for exploration.

17           This is about the end of my story. I do want to, once  
18 again, emphasize that if gas is obviously and potentially in  
19 short supply as we know it is today in Cook Inlet, it seems to  
20 me that one of the logical places to see if there's not a  
21 possibility to remedy the situation would be to, once again,  
22 encourage all the exploration efforts we could on the Kenai  
23 lowland. It's a lot easier to drill regardless of the other  
24 obstacles on land than it is offshore.

25           Patillo Higgins had the perseverance to continue

00146

1 despite many disappointments along the way. Locke Jacobs  
2 similarly faced a lot of doubters as he pushed to see Alaska's  
3 resource potential unfold. Their attitudes are unique and  
4 they're what makes this nation so great and second to none in  
5 the world in productivity. I think and I am confident in  
6 knowing Alaska's people that it will happen again. Thank you.

7                   CHAIRMAN NORMAN: Thank you, Tom. One of the  
8 great things about Alaska is we are truly a young state and it  
9 is still possible to have people that were here and were making  
10 things happen and hear about it first hand.

11                   I can remember in the late '60s, all of you can that  
12 were here, when you would fly into Anchorage the Inlet was  
13 aglow, too, from the gas flaring and at that time our  
14 counterpart, the Alaska Oil and Gas Committee and the three  
15 Commissioners Tom Marshall, Easy Gilbreath, Homer Burrell held  
16 sometimes contentious hearings and finally the gas flaring was  
17 stopped. But I do remember in leafing through a lot of the  
18 Orders in 1970 from Granite Point field alone there were nine  
19 billion cubic feet that were simply flared, burned, went up in  
20 smoke. Why, because it had no value. In fact it was a  
21 liability to figure out what to do about it and, of course, now  
22 fast forward almost 40 years and here we are today saying how  
23 can we get gas. And that illustrates how there is a trap that  
24 you can fall into at any given time by thinking this is the way  
25 it's always going to be.

1           And sometimes I'm asked to explain what the Alaska Oil  
2 and Gas Conservation Commission does and our job the way we  
3 think of it is to be looking far out on the horizon and asking  
4 the question 40 years from now what will that generation say  
5 about the way reservoirs are developed today in the same way  
6 that we can look back on that flaring which at the time made  
7 sense to the companies 'cause it had no value.

8           I also remember Tom Kelly, he was a very colorful,  
9 flamboyant person and he was the Commissioner that was in  
10 charge of the first huge lease sale that we had ever had under  
11 Governor Hickel in 1969. I believe I'm correct, am I not  
12 Governor, you had not gone back to the Department of Interior  
13 yet, had you? Yes. And I remember Tom was a tough, hard  
14 negotiator. I just remember everybody in Alaska had a feeling  
15 of confidence that we had an oil man that was capable of  
16 holding his own with the companies through those times.

17           In fact, I think there was a big editorial in the  
18 paper. I remember it said, cool hand. There was a movie, Cool  
19 Hand Luke and everybody -- that they applied that application  
20 to Tom Kelly, cool hand, because of his approach to getting the  
21 best deal he could for Alaska.

22           I'm going to now move to our next speaker who likewise  
23 has a very interesting presentation and came along a little bit  
24 after Tom Kelly, but has a long and distinguished career of  
25 service here in the area of oil and gas with Alaska.

1

BILL VAN DYKE

2

CHAIRMAN NORMAN: Bill Van Dyke's current position is as acting director of the Division of Oil and Gas. He was born and raised in Pennsylvania. He earned a Bachelor of Science Degree in Petroleum Engineering from Pennsylvania State University. He worked for Chevron Oil Company in Louisiana and for Gulf Oil Company in both Pennsylvania and Texas. He's held various petroleum engineering positions and has focused on reservoir engineering, enhanced oil recovery and field depletion planning.

11

Bill moved to Alaska in 1978 and at that time began work with the Division of Oil and Gas' Reservoir Engineer. Since then he's held a variety of positions with the Division of Oil and Gas with increasing job responsibilities up to the present time where he is today our acting director of the Division of Oil and Gas. Please welcome Bill Van Dyke.

17

MR. VAN DYKE: Thank you, John. I think most of you noticed that there's a job fair going on upstairs and I hope that that's just a coincidence and not someone's cynical view of the energy industry here in South Central Alaska.

21

I have two handouts. I think some of them have been distributed. Peggy and Sheila, if you still need one raise your hand, we'll make sure you get one. And if you don't we will -- it'll be posted on our web site, hopefully, by next week.

00149

1 I'd just mention if you're a real history buff for oil  
2 and gas in Alaska, as Tom mentioned, Jack Roderick's book is a  
3 very good book. Also, I think it was about 10 years ago  
4 Petroleum News published a book. It was called Katalla to  
5 Prudhoe Bay. That's also a very good compilation of the oil  
6 and gas history in Alaska and I think that's still available,  
7 but you'll have to contact the folks at Petroleum News, but  
8 that's also another good reference source in addition to Jack  
9 Roderick's book.

10 So let's get started. I have some time lines. I'm  
11 certainly not going to cover all the information on each of the  
12 time lines. I think folks have discussed that in the early  
13 1900's down at Katalla folks were, you know, chasing oil seeps,  
14 drilled some wells. Also over in the Iniskin Peninsula 1898,  
15 1902.

16 And I think what's interesting about that is that's  
17 just literally west of Homer. It's across Cook Inlet on the  
18 other side of the Inlet, but just west of Homer so folks were  
19 -- they were so close, yet so far away in the early 1900s to a  
20 major oil and gas sedimentary basin. They were chasing oil  
21 seeps and that's what made sense at that time, I think, but  
22 obviously there was more to learn about the Cook Inlet Basin.

23 You know, around 1920 there was a shallow well drilled  
24 up here in Anchorage. 1928 there was a well drilled up near  
25 Chickaloon, that's north of Palmer. You know, these were 30

00150

1 years before the Swanson River discovery, so there certainly  
2 was some activity up here in Cook Inlet before Swanson River.  
3 Swanson River certainly wasn't the first well, by any means, to  
4 be drilled.

5 Just other interesting facts, 1923 is when the National  
6 Petroleum Reserve in Alaska was established, so even in the  
7 early 1920s folks were already beginning to look north.

8 Obviously the rigs back then were a little more  
9 primitive than they are today. You've seen some earlier  
10 pictures of early rigs. People's ways of well testing was a  
11 little different, probably certainly wouldn't measure up to  
12 today's standards. I don't think the Oil and Gas Conservation  
13 Commission would let folks test wells in this manner today.  
14 That's over on the Iniskin Peninsula.

15 Jump up to the 1950s as Tom's already talked about.  
16 Probably one of the most exciting times in the state with  
17 respect to oil and gas and exploration really did shift to the  
18 Kenai Peninsula. And I've asked -- over the years I've asked a  
19 lot of people well, you were down on the -- folks were down on  
20 the Iniskin Peninsula, why did they come to the Kenai  
21 Peninsula? There weren't any big gas seeps on the Kenai  
22 Peninsula.

23 What brought them up here? And it may be just as  
24 simple as you've heard the phrase I'm sure, you know, the best  
25 place to find oil is next to an existing oil field. Well,

00151

1 maybe the thought was the best place to find oil was next to an  
2 existing oil seep so folks moved north from the Iniskin  
3 Peninsula. I think they were chasing those same rocks.

4 They obviously realized it was a sedimentary basin in  
5 Cook Inlet. It was a tertiary section. A young section of  
6 rock, but I think -- at least I believe from the information  
7 I've been able to collect, that they were really chasing again  
8 the older rocks for the most part. They were hoping to find  
9 oil in the same rocks that they saw at Iniskin. They were  
10 going to drill through the tertiary and find oil in the  
11 Mesozoic. Well, we know what happened at Swanson River.

12 And the Kenai Peninsula was -- it was open to leasing.  
13 There was land available. It was open. It was the Federal  
14 Non-competitive Leasing Program. You know, there weren't  
15 federal sales as we know today, the BLM type sales, competitive  
16 sales. The state -- the state hadn't reached Statehood yet so  
17 there was no state competitive sales so it was over the  
18 counter. It was wide open. You just had to file on the land  
19 and the land was available.

20 And as Tom mentioned it was very much people driven.  
21 People believe that there was a good chance to find oil and gas  
22 on the Kenai Peninsula and that was local people, oil company  
23 people, people out in field parties, you know, riding horses  
24 across the countryside. Helicopters were just coming to Alaska  
25 about that time in the 1950s, Carl Brady, so a lot of real good

00152

1 effort by individuals to really bring the oil and gas industry  
2 to the Kenai Peninsula, but again, there really were no oil  
3 seeps, no big gas seeps. It's sort of an interesting story,  
4 what brought them there.

5           Again 1955, again, before Swanson River, there was a  
6 well drilled over at Knik, you know, across Cook Inlet here  
7 across from Anchorage. There was also a well drilled up by  
8 Houston, Alaska, the Rosetta well. There was actually a couple  
9 Rosetta wells drilled over the years, but again, 1955 before  
10 Swanson River.

11           Well, then comes 1957, you know, Swanson River  
12 discovery, 1959 Kenai and, you know, it all -- the big rush  
13 starts at that point. Statehood, we had our first big state  
14 Cook Inlet oil and gas lease sale in late 1959. It's my  
15 understanding that the offshore was not available under the  
16 federal program so the offshore became available after  
17 Statehood. So really the leasing rush and the land rush began  
18 in Alaska in the late '50s. The records indicate there was  
19 probably over 100 companies active here in southern Alaska,  
20 something like 18 million acres under lease.

21           1960s were kind of interesting. Exploratory drilling  
22 activity levels just exploded. I'll show you a slide in a  
23 minute. You've seen it earlier actually in another  
24 presentation. What's interesting is by 1966 all the big, known  
25 fields, the fields that we know of today, by 1966 they'd all

00153

1 been discovered and you'll see that exploratory drilling was  
2 still going on much longer than that, but by 1966 all the big  
3 fields had been discovered.

4           The late '60s -- or the mid '60s saw the platforms  
5 being installed. Production wells being drilled and then oil  
6 and gas production from Cook Inlet.

7           Also in the '60s we certainly can't forget 1968,  
8 discovery of Prudhoe Bay was announced and in some ways I think  
9 that is a -- it certainly hasn't helped Prudhoe Bay (sic)  
10 because it drew away many of the industries best and brightest.  
11 They began to look north certainly and for a reason, but I  
12 think the discovery of Prudhoe Bay it helped draw away some of  
13 the people and certainly a lot of the budget because oil and  
14 gas activity is expensive. We've seen the numbers. You know,  
15 if your exploration budget moves north you're not going to --  
16 what are you going to do here in Cook Inlet.

17           Here's that slide, so again, by the end of 1965 which  
18 is if you have the handout, you can see it's about at the year  
19 before the peak in exploration drilling. All the known fields  
20 had actually been discovered. The exploratory drilling  
21 actually peaked in 1966, you know, a year after the last big,  
22 known fields were discovered.

23           I guess what's interesting, you know, folks back in the  
24 '60s also were just beginning to understand the Cook Inlet  
25 Basin, the sedimentary basin, the architecture and its

00154

1 petroleum systems so a lot of these wells were drilled on real  
2 sketchy data as Tom mentioned. Most of the wells were tight,  
3 seismic was hard to get. It was certainly not as sophisticated  
4 as 3-D seismic today so a lot of the wells were drilled on real  
5 sketchy information which at least in my view allows for lots  
6 of additional drilling opportunity today. There's certainly a  
7 lot of prospects still out there.

8           Here's a graph of just development well drilling. It  
9 peaked in 1968. Again, the platforms had been set. All but  
10 two of the platforms in the Inlet had been set so development  
11 well drilling had peaked in 1968 and it was primarily oil  
12 driven.

13           This one just shows when the Cook Inlet platforms were  
14 set. Again, primarily in the mid 1960s. I think it's not so  
15 much exploration observation, but if you look at some of the  
16 wells that were drilled from these platforms they really,  
17 certainly for the day, were just incredible feats of science.  
18 You know, they were really world class record, extended reach  
19 wells so these Cook Inlet drillers were really some of the  
20 early pioneers for extended reach drilling. You look at some  
21 of the horizontal deviations on the wells out on those Cook  
22 Inlet platforms in the 1960s and they're really world class  
23 wells.

24           We've seen a couple pictures of the platforms. That's  
25 one of the four legged varieties. The one legged variety we

00155

1 have out there, really good science and really good engineering  
2 that went into construction of these platforms.

3           Jump up to the 1970s, you know, folks were looking out  
4 there in federal waters around Alaska, you know, the Gulf of  
5 Alaska.   Pretty inhospitable place to drill at times.

6 Certainly exploration in the late '70s, I'll take a little bit  
7 different position than one of the speakers. I think there  
8 certainly was a real good pulse of gas exploration in the late  
9 1970s.

10           I think if you were around you'll remember there was an  
11 LNG project folks were trying to promote and there wasn't  
12 enough local gas to really bring on a big, new LNG project so  
13 there was a thrust to find more gas in the late '70s to support  
14 that project. There was an iron ore reduction project. People  
15 shopped around for awhile and that needed gas, a long term  
16 supply of gas. So there really was a good pulse of gas  
17 exploration in the 1970s. No big, major fields discovered  
18 though.

19           There was a lot of exploration in Lower Cook Inlet,  
20 you'll remember in the federal waters out there. Also in Cook  
21 Inlet using jack-up rigs, you know, the Kalgin Island wells,  
22 the Fire Island wells, some wells -- S.R.S. over there by the  
23 East Forelands so exploration was still ongoing certainly, but  
24 also in the '70s, 1977 TAPS was completed so folks -- there  
25 still was this tug of war for people and for budgets between

00156

1 northern Alaska and southern Alaska and I think that really has  
2 had some influence and still has some influence today on the  
3 levels of activity here in Alaska.

4           1990s we saw some new players come in then. I think a  
5 really good -- good, new pulse of players, Anadarko, Union  
6 Texas came in, Forest Energy came in. Also I think some real  
7 good science in the 1990s. We all remember the Sunfish wells  
8 that ARCO drilled out in Cook Inlet. At least in ARCO's view  
9 they were not a commercial success, but that really was good  
10 science.

11           ARCO went back and really looked at the depositional  
12 environment in Cook Inlet, the petroleum systems and that  
13 science is still being used today to generate prospects so  
14 there was really a -- while that particular drilling campaign  
15 didn't come up with a prospect that ARCO wanted to develop, it  
16 certainly was some good science that we still have on hand  
17 today.

18           Late in the 1990s the -- I think you'll remember there  
19 was quite a debate, quite a gnashing of teeth when the LNG  
20 export license was extended and certainly between the LNG  
21 export and the ammonia urea plant that gas consumption has  
22 whittled away at the gas bubble in Cook Inlet between the 1990s  
23 and now into the 2000s and between that consumption and the  
24 commercial and residential consumption we are where we are  
25 today.

00157

1           And I think there's been, you know, some criticism over  
2 time whether, you know, you should export ammonia urea or  
3 export LNG. We'd be in the same spot sooner or later because  
4 there was only so much gas in the gas bubble and it was going  
5 to get whittled away and then we need some more exploration so  
6 we're here today. We would have been in the same spot just a  
7 few years later, I think, anyway.

8           Just a slide on state leasing in Cook Inlet. These are  
9 the Cook Inlet lease sales that were not blended with North  
10 Slope lease sales, but you can see we've had some different  
11 pulses of leasing in the Inlet, but certainly in the 1980s  
12 there was a pretty good leasing effort before the Sunfish type  
13 wells were being drilled. The South Cook Inlet wells being  
14 drilled.

15           There was a real good leasing effort in the 1980s. And  
16 in the 1990s good leasing effort as was mentioned by Bill Popp.  
17 You'll see a pretty good spurt in drilling here in the 2000s.  
18 And I think good leasing we see here in the last five years  
19 indicates that the folks believe there are still prospects here  
20 in Cook Inlet. We wouldn't have this leasing activity if  
21 folks weren't expecting to go out and drill.

22           Just a few words about the 2000s. We've had a lot of  
23 new companies come in these last five or six years. Companies  
24 like Aurora and Stormcat, Pelican, Escopeta, Rutter & Wilbanks,  
25 Benchmark, Geopetro, Swift. We have -- there certainly

00158

1 continues to be a lot of interest in Cook Inlet. Union and  
2 Marathon certainly have ongoing, continued interests on the  
3 lower Kenai Peninsula in their gas development projects.

4 Just obligated to say something about Evergreen's  
5 activity up in the Mat-Su Valley. You know, that's another  
6 project that resulted in a lot of great science, you know, it's  
7 a coal bed methane project. They really didn't come up with a  
8 commercial project, but they did generate a lot of good science  
9 so at least in my view certainly within Cook Inlet area in  
10 general there's still plenty of running room for a coal bed  
11 methane project. Not all these projects start out as winners  
12 on day one and Evergreen although they didn't come up with a  
13 commercial project, they did generate a lot of good science.

14 And I'll just quick close with this slide again, it  
15 shows the exploration drilling activity by year and just look  
16 at the far right you'll see, you know, there has been a  
17 resurgence of drilling activity. There's a couple more wells  
18 to add on there that aren't current right now so the graph will  
19 look better in this last year coming up, but folks are  
20 interested in Cook Inlet.

21 Both oil and gas prospects are being explored for and  
22 there's certainly plenty of potential remaining in Cook Inlet  
23 and people out in this room are the people that are going to  
24 make it happen. Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN NORMAN: Thank you, Bill. I think

00159

1 from Tom's talk and Bill's talk with the history, I hope it  
2 left you with an understanding that there is a belief that  
3 there's still plenty of both oil and gas to be discovered right  
4 here in Cook Inlet. The trick, of course, is to find it.

5 We're going to take now about a five minute break. Let  
6 everybody stretch. We'll clear the clutter off the tables that  
7 you have and then we'll pick up with our afternoon program.

8 (Off record)

9 (On record)

10 CHAIRMAN NORMAN: A few days here is going to  
11 focus primarily upon the supply side and the industrial users,  
12 but I want to remind everyone that the middle name of the  
13 Alaska Oil and Gas Conservation Commission is conservation and  
14 there is a conservation side to this that we try at the  
15 Commission to keep an eye on to make sure that our resources  
16 are not wasted. And this also extends beyond the production  
17 and the development and exploration stage, but it extends to  
18 how people utilize energy.

19 In Oklahoma there's an excellent booklet that's been  
20 prepared and if any of you want a copy of it give your business  
21 cards to one of the staff out there and we'll see that you get  
22 it, but it talks about how life is filled with simple ways to  
23 save and it emphasizes that the average family, it discusses  
24 the expenses and by doing a number of simple things they have  
25 carefully calculated that energy costs could be cut by up to 30

00160

1 percent.

2           If any of you do want a copy of this or several copies  
3 of it courtesy of the State of Oklahoma, we've obtained them  
4 and all you have to do is leave your cards out there at the  
5 front desk and we'll see that it gets to you.

6           I'm going to turn the microphone over to Commissioner  
7 Seamount now and we'll proceed with the afternoon portion of  
8 the program.

9 //

10 //

11 //

12 //

13 //

14 //

15 //

16 //

17 //

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

00161

1 SCOTT JEPSEN

2 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, John. Our  
3 first speaker on this panel is Scott Jepsen of ConocoPhillips.  
4 He's a graduate of the University of Texas at Austin where he  
5 received his Bachelor's and Master's and Science Degrees in  
6 Chemical Engineering. There are a lot of presenters at this  
7 conference from the University of Texas at Austin so I'm  
8 impressed.

9 He began his career in Denver in 1980 working for ARCO  
10 and since then has held various positions in oil and gas  
11 engineering and management. In 2001 he assumed his current  
12 position as manager of ConocoPhillips Cook Inlet Business Unit.  
13 The Cook Inlet Business Unit consists of ConocoPhillips  
14 interests in the Beluga River Unit, the Cook Inlet Unit and the  
15 Kenai LNG plant. And Mr. Jepsen wins the award for the  
16 shortest bio submitted.

17 MR. JEPSEN: Thanks, Dan. Well, this afternoon I hope  
18 to give you guys a slightly different perspective on oil and  
19 gas supply in Cook Inlet. Rather than focus on discrete  
20 numbers I'm going to move up to about the 50,000 foot level and  
21 just talk about market forces and just how to maybe look at gas  
22 supply from a slightly different point of view.

23 Go to the next one. You can go to the next slide.

24 Oh, I'm sorry. My fault.

25 Of course I have to show you this cautionary statement

00162

1 and the point to this is do not rely on anything that I say  
2 that's forward looking. That's probably a very safe thing to  
3 do when it comes to Cook Inlet gas supply.

4 This is an overview of what I'm going to talk about.  
5 Before we get into the meat of it I want to talk briefly about  
6 ConocoPhillips' Cook Inlet assets and then sort of frame the  
7 gas supply from maybe a different perspective, talk a little  
8 bit about supply and management issues and then some  
9 observations that I have.

10 You've probably seen this map before. The map on the  
11 left shows the major oil and gas assets in Cook Inlet.  
12 ConocoPhillips operates three of them. We operate the Beluga  
13 field on the west side. That field today produces about 150  
14 million cubic feet of gas. We have two other owners of that,  
15 Chevron and Municipal Light & Power.

16 We also operate the North Cook Inlet Unit, that's a  
17 field that we own 100 percent. That's the northern most  
18 platform in Cook Inlet. Today that's producing about 110  
19 million cubic feet.

20 And then we also operate the Kenai LNG plant which is  
21 located in Nikiski and our partner there is Marathon and that's  
22 a 70/30 partnership.

23 Just as an observation if you take a look at those  
24 purple lines on that map those are the gas pipelines in Cook  
25 Inlet and as you notice they all come together at Nikiski.

00163

1 People at various times have talked about gas hubs in Alaska,  
2 there's truly one gas hub in Alaska and that's Nikiski, Alaska.  
3 That's where all the pipelines come together.

4 Next slide. I'm sorry, brain dead. At any rate, this  
5 next plot is attempting to demonstrate some supply and demand  
6 issues and one of the perils of taking a look at things  
7 strictly from a numbers point of view. The blocks on the plot  
8 show demand by consumers in millions of cubic feet per year.  
9 The lines show the projected deliverability that's been  
10 published in various DOE reports in, again, millions of cubic  
11 feet per year.

12 What typically happens is people look at this plot and  
13 they say wait a second, there's a crossover there in 2013 or  
14 2014 or whatever and they assume immediately that we're going  
15 to run out of gas. We're not going to have enough gas to  
16 supply just the utilities in that time frame.

17 Well, there's several problems associated with this  
18 approach. One, there's no allowance for exploration in any of  
19 these deliverability curves, but beyond that there's  
20 information which really nobody has access to except the oil  
21 and gas companies that are operating in these fields. There's  
22 no allowance for reserve appreciation. In the mid-1990s there  
23 was a huge reserve appreciation in Cook Inlet, but it was just  
24 a function of taking a look at deliverability and remaining  
25 reserves. That can't be accounted for in these sorts of

00164

1 analyses.

2           Secondly, there's no accounting for development of  
3 proven, undeveloped reserves. All of these -- or the three big  
4 gas fields are giant gas fields in Cook Inlet, the Kenai gas  
5 field, the Beluga and North Cook Inlet Unit and one thing about  
6 big gas fields and big oil fields there's always lots of  
7 opportunity. And what you don't know unless you're inside the  
8 oil companies or gas companies that own and produce these  
9 fields is what data we have and what sort of opportunities we  
10 have to develop additional resource in those existing fields.

11           And I can tell you there is significant resource out  
12 here. Up until recently there's been no reason to chase any of  
13 it. The market has been fully satisfied and if you went and  
14 developed gas there was no place to sell it. That's another  
15 problem, a sort of simplistic view of looking at gas and  
16 supply.

17           The other thing is to take a look at the market itself  
18 and this is really zooming up. This has nothing to do with how  
19 much the demand is or what we have to sell, it's just want is  
20 the market demanding.

21           If you assume that Agrium can't exist much beyond 2007  
22 and if one assumes that the LNG plant can't extend its' export  
23 license past 2009, you're left with just the utilities. Well,  
24 if I went to Enstar today and said Enstar, I want to sell you  
25 gas they'd say, talk to me in 2017. If I talked to Municipal

00165

1 Light & Power with their interest in Beluga they're good till  
2 2015 and maybe beyond if there's some additional investment  
3 made in Beluga.

4 The only one out there that has an RFP in the street is  
5 Chugach Electric and they're looking for gas from 2011 to 2020  
6 and based upon all the signals they're giving off, they're  
7 getting sufficient in their RFP to make me believe that's going  
8 to be satisfied.

9 So you pull that together and you say is there an issue  
10 really out here? Is there really a near term issue when it  
11 comes to supply? And my deduction from looking at all of this  
12 is that the supply issue and the demand issue that we have is  
13 not a near term issue. That's not to say we'll never have it,  
14 but it's not going to happen in the next five or six years. In  
15 fact, if I were to quit making LNG today and tried to put it  
16 into the market I'd be able to sell just a dribble of it and  
17 that's all probably for the next 10 years or so.

18 Another way to look at it is to look at the reserves  
19 production ratio in Cook Inlet. This is sort of a yard stick  
20 that the industry uses to try to get some idea of how much gas  
21 we might have. It's not really accurate. It has problems like  
22 the last curve has, but it's sort of a handy sort of tool  
23 that's used.

24 What it is, is it's total reserves that you have in the  
25 basin, millions of cubic feet on this plot. And then on

00166

1 production it's divided by billions of cubic feet per year  
2 consumed and that gives you your dimensional ratio or R to P  
3 ratio.

4           If you go back to the 1980s you can see that Cook Inlet  
5 was looking at R to Ps in the 20 to 30 and it's kind of bounced  
6 up and down over time as new fields have been brought on stream  
7 or people have had big reserve appreciation events like we did  
8 in the mid 1990s. With the reserve to production ratio that  
9 high there's absolutely no incentive to look for gas.

10           As Bill mentioned earlier there might have been a  
11 little bit of a push when the LNG plant was first coming on  
12 stream, but other than that if you'd gone out and looked for  
13 gas and found it, you either would have had to give it away or  
14 leave it shut in until additional demand came on the market.

15           What's happening right now is our R to P ratio with  
16 Agrium kind of limping along and the LNG plant still in  
17 operation is it's down in that range of about seven to 10 and  
18 that's actually where the Lower 48 has been for about the last  
19 30 years. There's been no panic in the Lower 48. Instead  
20 investment has risen to the occasion.

21           This is just an empirical deduction on my part, but it  
22 looks as though when you get into that seven to 10 range,  
23 that's probably where the market gets to the point where it can  
24 start buying gas from people who go out there and look for it  
25 and produce it.

00167

1           Now, when the LNG plant, assuming that it doesn't  
2 operate past 2009, R to P ratio goes back up to about that 10  
3 to 11 spot which is about where we're at today.

4           So my point here is that we finally have a market that  
5 looks like it's opening up and can buy gas if gas is found, but  
6 one of the critical things is to maintain that market and I'll  
7 come back to that point in just a minute.

8           Here's the R to P ratio for the Lower 48. This is just  
9 to kind of back up my contention that when you're in that seven  
10 to 10 range that seems to be the point at which the market is  
11 indicating it's going to buy gas. We've been there in the  
12 Lower 48 since the mid-'70s. The curves diverge there in the  
13 mid-'70s. You have the solid line and the dashed line -- and  
14 the bubble line.

15           What happened there was when Prudhoe Bay was discovered  
16 people accounted for the gas cap at Prudhoe and put it in  
17 reserves and then by the mid '90s they said well, you know,  
18 it's not going to happen so it went back into the resource  
19 category and came out of the reserves category. And since that  
20 time we've had huge investments in natural gas in the Lower 48  
21 since the mid '70s.

22           We had high gas prices in the '80s. We had gas price  
23 controls to try to control the price of gas which just killed  
24 gas exploration and production, but eventually that was  
25 removed. We have a free market operating down there now.

00168

1           We have infrastructure that was built to move the gas  
2 from the basins to the markets and pretty vibrant gas  
3 exploration and production business, but people are forecasting  
4 larger demand for gas than what we see being able to be  
5 produced in North America and so what you're seeing now is the  
6 next phase which is LNG imports and that makes sense.

7           There's lots of LNG stranded around the world. Lots of  
8 natural gas stranded around the world at shoreline and it's  
9 relatively inexpensive to produce and transport at the kind of  
10 gas prices we're seeing now. It's very competitive. So it's,  
11 kind of, the next wave is starting to augment organic  
12 production in the Lower 48 with imported gas.

13           Another sort of framing chart is one that Bill showed.  
14 This has a little bit more parsing to it. This tries to  
15 separate out gas exploration wells from oil exploration wells.  
16 The gas exploration wells are the red ones and the oil  
17 exploration wells are the green ones. And then on the right-  
18 hand side you have gas price as a function of time.

19           And when gas was first discovered in Cook Inlet this  
20 was truly a stranded gas basis. Gas had very little value. It  
21 was being sold for about 20 cents. Of course, those were 1950  
22 dollars. Who knows what they are today, but it was basically  
23 being given away and people had to get creative to find ways to  
24 use it, that's the reason the LNG plant was built. That was  
25 basically through some invention on the part of ConocoPhillips

00169

1 and then you had the fertilizer plant that was built also.

2 One could kind of look back and say that if we hadn't  
3 built these plants probably the North Cook Inlet Unit would  
4 never have been developed, Beluga probably wouldn't have been  
5 developed. All that exploration that we saw going on in the  
6 mid '70s and lately, none of that would be happening because  
7 this market would have been fully satisfied by some of those  
8 early discoveries.

9 But what this slide does point out is one of the points  
10 I was making earlier is we get that R to P ratio where there  
11 seems to be a little bit more of a balance between supply and  
12 demand, prices have gone up and people have reacted to it.  
13 We're seeing more exploration wells being drilled in Cook  
14 Inlet.

15 I don't have any data for 2004 and beyond and that's  
16 because I couldn't find any available, but people are still  
17 looking for gas. Exploration wells are still being drilled.

18 Let me touch just briefly about supply and management  
19 issues. I've contended that we don't have a chronic shortage  
20 of gas anywhere near a near time frame, but there are other  
21 issues out there. This chart tries to portray the seasonality  
22 and demand. Again, it assumes that the LNG plant can't get  
23 its' export license extended and then it just goes to utilities  
24 and you see that very spiky nature there. That's largely the  
25 result of a swing that Enstar has. They have very high

00170

1 seasonal swings from winter to summer.

2           In order to meet that in the past all we had to do was  
3 crack a valve. We had so much gas available in Cook Inlet if  
4 you wanted to triple production you call up the operator at  
5 Beluga, the operator at the Kenai gas field and say open up  
6 three wells and boom, you got the gas that you need.

7           Well, these fields are older. They're 40 years older.  
8 They're in the last quarter to third of their life and we're  
9 starting to put in compression. Almost all the big gas fields,  
10 in fact, I think all the gas fields now are on compression.  
11 What that means is there's a mechanical device that limits how  
12 much gas that we can get into the gas system at any point in  
13 time. That's just natural and that's what happens to all gas  
14 fields, but it does put a constraint on the system so now you  
15 have to start looking at other things.

16           You have to look at things like gas storage and some  
17 Companies like Unocal and Marathon are looking at gas storage.  
18 Unocal has an active gas storage project at Swanson River now.  
19 Those aren't cheap. You have to get gas in the ground in the  
20 summertime when you don't need it. You store it there. It's  
21 inventory. There's a cost of storing your inventory. So it's  
22 part of the next evolution, but it's not a free part of trying  
23 to develop and produce gas. In the past just turning that  
24 value was pretty inexpensive, it didn't cost anything. Gas  
25 storage does cost.

00171

1           On the compression side, I mentioned the fact that we  
2 have compression, but there's a whole lot of compression that  
3 still needs to be added. If you take a look at the old gas  
4 fields in the Lower 48 some of them are on vacuum. You take a  
5 look at the suction pressure to the compressors and it's  
6 blowout (indiscernible) pressure.

7           I don't think we'll get quite that low in Cook Inlet.  
8 Our reservoirs probably won't support that, but we're not done  
9 spending tens and fifties and millions of dollars to add  
10 compression in order to get the existing resource out of the  
11 ground.

12           So there's a tremendous amount of money that has to be  
13 invested in order to make our deliverability to meet our  
14 demands. And one of the other key components of this is that  
15 we have to be able to get a reasonable price for the gas.  
16 There seems to be a belief that because these are older fields,  
17 because they've been discovered, because a lot of the  
18 infrastructure is in place that getting that next increment of  
19 gas out of the ground is inexpensive.

20           Quite frankly, we're going to probably spend more money  
21 on developing these existing resources than people are going to  
22 spend on exploration. ConocoPhillips has easily spent 100  
23 million dollars over the last five to six years adding  
24 infrastructure and well deliverability to its' existing  
25 resources.

00172

1 I'm not so sure we've seen that much money spent on  
2 exploration so there's definitely a difference from the public  
3 perception versus the reality of what it's going to take to  
4 continue delivering gas and that's one of the reasons why when  
5 gas companies, oil companies come and try to deal with the  
6 existing buyers of gas here we say we need a market price for  
7 gas. What does that mean?

8 Well, market price has different meanings to different  
9 people but, frankly, even though we're not connected to the  
10 worldwide gas market through a pipeline, the entire worldwide  
11 gas market competes for our dollars. And I don't care if  
12 you're an independent from Kansas or if you're a major,  
13 integrated oil company you have options. You don't have to  
14 invest in Alaska. And if what you find up here is that this is  
15 a depressed gas market, well, you go elsewhere. It's that  
16 simple.

17 So what are the struggles that we have to -- one of the  
18 things we have to wrestle with up here is we're out of this era  
19 of basically free gas, inexpensive gas, gas that's easy to  
20 deliver and we're starting another real world.

21 I'm going to conclude with just a few observations. I  
22 mentioned that we need to struggle with the issue of price up  
23 here and I think we're progressing along those lines, but it's  
24 going to take some time and it's going to take a little bit of  
25 getting used to.

00173

1           The second point I have on there is that the industrial  
2 consum- -- customers, the fertilizer plant and the LNG plant  
3 are probably more important to maintaining gas supply than they  
4 would be if they went away. Now there are those who would say  
5 well, you know, if we didn't have these things we'd have a  
6 longer lasting gas supply.

7           Well, I would maintain that what's happened with these  
8 plants is two things. One they create demand. Demand that far  
9 exceeds what the utilities need. As I described earlier the  
10 utilities don't need a lot of gas for quite some time to come.  
11 If you want to keep exploration and development in Cook Inlet  
12 vibrant you have to have a base load customer and that's what  
13 the industrial consumers provide.

14           The other thing that they provide is essentially free  
15 spinning, spare capacity. On a cold day if Enstar needs gas or  
16 Chugach needs gas and their existing suppliers can't provide  
17 that gas the fertilizer plant and the LNG plant divert gas away  
18 from their businesses into the local market.

19           Again, that's part of that free supply of gas or low  
20 investment cost to the consumers that the industrial plants  
21 provide. If you don't have these plants around, this base load  
22 around, if you will, you won't have that any longer and that's  
23 going to be a fairly large blow to the local market if you  
24 don't have that kind of capacity available to you.

25           Of course long term there are other options besides

00174

1 exploration. The spur line is an option. The problem with the  
2 spur line if you take a look at long term gas supply, is that  
3 the timing is very uncertain. Long term demand could also be  
4 lower than today's space heating and power demand.

5 Chugach is talking about switching over to coal.  
6 There's talk about a wind farm on Fire Island. If those things  
7 come to pass the existing demand that you see right now for  
8 utilities goes even lower than it is right now.

9 And if you don't have the base load of industrial  
10 consumers taking gas, then the amount of gas that you have  
11 available to ship down that pipeline really diminishes  
12 significantly. And then you run into that crossover point  
13 where it may not be economical to ship any gas down the spur  
14 line 'cause you don't have enough to ship.

15 There are some potential solutions to this. One, of  
16 course, is exploration and if you keep the demand up with the  
17 LNG plant and the fertilizer plant you're going to help spur  
18 investment sooner and probably to a greater degree than if you  
19 don't have those around.

20 But the other is, once we get done with the LNG plant  
21 we have a facility that really is ideal for importing gas in  
22 the Cook Inlet. That was kind of like that coals and Newcastle  
23 argument. Whenever you mention this politicians in particular,  
24 excuse me Lt. Governor, generally run for cover. This is not a  
25 particularly popular thing to say in this state that we might

00175

1 actually import gas into Alaska, but bear with me for just a  
2 second.

3 This doesn't necessarily have to be even a long term  
4 solution, but there's going to come a point in time where we  
5 may have greater peaking demands than what we can supply  
6 locally. LNG is a natural peaking gas source. It's used in  
7 the Lower 48 all the time.

8 The LNG plant could probably be converted to a LNG  
9 import facility at very low cost. We have the tanks. We have  
10 a dock. We have the piping. We're at the gas pipeline hub for  
11 South Central Alaska. The take away capacity is huge right  
12 there at Nikiski. It's not something that you have to invest  
13 in right away because the cost can be incremental and fairly  
14 low.

15 You can wait till you see if you really need it so it  
16 doesn't preclude pursuing an ANS gas spur line. It doesn't  
17 preclude exploration, but it is an option that we probably  
18 ought to consider and keep out there are part of our arsenal to  
19 make sure South Central Alaska has sufficient gas.

20 And, of course, based on sort of the back of the  
21 envelope calculations that I've done it looks like imported gas  
22 could be very competitive with ANS gas.

23 The other role that it could play is when you take a  
24 look at the ANS spur line if it ever materializes is how do you  
25 fill that up. What you'd like to do is start on day one with

00176

1 its full capacity, say, 200, 300 million cubic feet, whatever  
2 it's designed for. That might be hard to do unless you have  
3 that demand in Cook Inlet.

4           And the way the demand and production curves work is  
5 you just generally have a wedge, so this could actually be a  
6 very good transition devise as well. You could wait until you  
7 have that demand and then at that point in time cease importing  
8 gas if that's the right economical choice to make.

9           I guess in conclusion one of the things I just wanted  
10 to kind of observe is that it looks to me like what we really  
11 have are some very challenging, strategic decisions, not so  
12 much a shortage of gas. The DOE has done reports that indicate  
13 there's lots of resource, lots of potential to find additional  
14 reserves, but it's the strategic decisions that we're making  
15 now on price, encouraging investment, making sure demand stays  
16 there that are really going to determine what Cook Inlet looks  
17 like in terms of gas supply for the next 30 or 40 years. That  
18 ends my comments, thank you.

19 **\*\*Presentation not submitted to Forum\*\***

20                           COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, Scott.

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1

JOHN ZAGER

2

COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Our next speaker is John Zager. He's the Alaska general manager for Chevron formally known as Union Oil Company of California. John joined the organization in 1981 and has worked in numerous positions.

6

He doesn't mention that he used to work in Casper, Wyoming about two doors down from me. I don't understand, your behavior was always stellar, but in any case he began as an exploration and development geologist and then moved to positions in planning and portfolio management for worldwide exploration and international operations, manager of resource development and new ventures manager.

13

Following that he served as Cook Inlet asset manager. John has a Bachelor of Arts from Gustavus Adolphus College, an MS in Geology from the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee and an MBA from the University of Houston. He is married with two daughters. Let's welcome, John.

18

MR. ZAGER: Thanks, Dan, that was very moderated (ph). Appreciate the time this afternoon. At this point in the day it's probably hard to come up with an original thought that hasn't already been discussed, but I'll give it my best.

23

The part of this talk is extending production so I thought I would get a little more specific on some of the things Chevron is planning to do to extend production both on

00178

1 the oil and the gas side so it's amazing we've gotten to an oil  
2 and gas conference. It's almost 2:00 o'clock in the afternoon  
3 and we haven't seen a single structure map or log yet so I'll  
4 change that a little bit, okay.

5 Move on to the next side -- oh, Scott, I'm doing the  
6 same thing you did. Okay. This is the same map you've  
7 probably seen from a lot of other folks. It shows Chevron's  
8 asset base in the Cook Inlet. And, I guess, we could just say  
9 it's fairly extensive both on the oil and the gas side.

10 We're the largest oil producer. We operate nine oil  
11 platforms in the Inlet and we're the third largest gas producer  
12 operating five on shore fields and Steelhead Platform. I'm not  
13 going to really discuss our non-operated properties today as I  
14 thought the operators would be able to do that.

15 You can see that our properties range in the north from  
16 the west side properties. The main oil assets are in the  
17 offshore here. We operate Swanson River and then some of the  
18 new fields in the South Kenai. I'll just step through some of  
19 those and try to discuss a little bit about what's going on.

20 Swanson River has been discussed quite a bit both from  
21 an historical perspective. It is an oil field originally.  
22 Picture here of a very large facilities compression plant, et  
23 cetera that exists in the refuge. As we discussed it was  
24 discovered in 1956.

25 The two main reservoirs there, the Hemlock has produced

00179

1 the vast majority of the oil and today we're looking more at  
2 the G Zone which is a shallower zone. Peak rate was about  
3 40,000 barrels a day. Today it's under 1,000 barrels a day of  
4 production, just to illustrate where it's at in its life on the  
5 oil side. And it's never been a real huge gas field.

6 In the early days -- well, for many years gas was taken  
7 from the Kenai gas field and injected in the Swanson River to  
8 create a gas cap for pressure maintenance. That was a very  
9 successful program. Since then the gas cap has been blown  
10 down so we're back to producing pretty much native gas and what  
11 oil is left. It's also the location of one of our storage  
12 facilities.

13 So here's a structure map. We discussed earlier the  
14 discovery of Swanson. The discovery well was actually way on  
15 the north. If it had been just a little bit further north they  
16 would have missed the structure. And then you heard about the  
17 later discoveries in Soldotna Creek Unit further south where it  
18 turned out the bulk of the oil was. Original oil in place  
19 about 400 million barrels and we produce well over 200 million  
20 barrels today.

21 If you're an engineer or geologist you know what this  
22 is. It's just a production decline curve. The green line is  
23 the one you want to pay the most attention to, that's the oil  
24 back at its peak of about 40 -- 20,000 barrels, down today to  
25 under 1,000.

00180

1           And this is the shallower gas production at Swanson  
2 River. At its peak it did about 20 million a day. You can see  
3 this is a lot different ball game here. These reservoirs are  
4 small and discontinuous stratigraphic traps in this larger  
5 structure. Some are fault bound. And exploring for these in  
6 the field is very challenging. We've gone back and we've  
7 looked at it. We've had some success and we intend to pursue  
8 more work here in terms of identifying additional potential.  
9 Total size there is about 100 -- only 100 Bcf of gas in place  
10 so far.

11           This is a big oil field in the Inlet. We've moved  
12 offshore. This is a picture of the Grayling gas -- the  
13 Grayling platform. There are four platforms producing in the  
14 McArthur River field. We can look, this is total original oil  
15 in place. Over 1.6 billion barrels and we've produced over 600  
16 million for about a 37% recovery.

17           You can see there's a lot of talk about drilling deeper  
18 in the Inlet for the Jurassic, this is one of the few fields  
19 that actually has Jurassic production. Some production there.  
20 Very low recovery factor and we think that's a target to go  
21 after in the future as well as additional infields. This field  
22 has been on water flood for many years. There's areas to go to  
23 in fill the water flood and also probably on what we call the  
24 northwest feature up here.

25           The last two wells we drilled were on the northern nose

00181

1 in this area and when we see the production curve you'll see  
2 those were -- one of those, I think, was the biggest oil well  
3 ever drilled in the Cook Inlet at about 8,000 barrels a day.  
4 One of the first horizontal wells though so that kind of  
5 accounts for the high rate.

6           And here you can see the production decline from about  
7 120,000 barrels a day down today and this bump right -- it's  
8 kind of hard to see in that light green where it bumps up there  
9 in about 2000 or so is the effect of those new wells.

10           Trading Bay field just north of Trading Bay Unit  
11 produced by the Monopod which, I believe, is the worlds only  
12 one legged platform. It has worked well, but I guess we  
13 decided that there are other ways to do it that work just as  
14 well. All the wells, of course, go down through that one big  
15 leg. On the other four legged platforms they all go down  
16 through the legs as well to help protect from the ice flows.

17           Say this is a complexly faulted reservoir, but huge  
18 pays in this field, over 1,000 feet of pay in the field and I  
19 think there's a lot of additional targets to go after here in  
20 some of these fault blocks as well as the sub-thrust. It's not  
21 shown on this map, but the geometry here there's a section that  
22 comes under this field and there's very -- very low recovery  
23 factors in the sub-thrust.

24           Again, this is just the production curve showing where  
25 it was back in the day and now it's down to about 1,000 barrels

00182

1 a day.

2           The last big offshore field is Granite Point field. It  
3 has three platforms on it. The northern two are 100 percent  
4 Chevron and the southern one is 25 percent Chevron and 75  
5 percent Exxon. We operate all three. Again, there have been  
6 pretty good recoveries.

7           This field has not declined as fast as the other  
8 fields. Very asymmetric anticline with the west flank being  
9 nearly vertical and we think there's potential for additional  
10 infields along the side here and also especially on the west  
11 flank. Also deeper potential here in the Hemlock where there's  
12 been some production, but a long ways to go. And then this  
13 just shows some of the more moderate declines here we're seeing  
14 from the Granite Point field.

15           So let's move on and talk a little bit about gas. This  
16 is the Steelhead platform. The last -- well, the only platform  
17 set for gas in the Cook Inlet. Originally set by Marathon. We  
18 operate it now. We own almost about 49 percent and Chevron has  
19 -- or, I mean, Marathon has the remainder. Peak production  
20 about 210 million cubic feet a day and down in the 60 to 70  
21 million cubic feet a day range. This past year it passed one  
22 Tcf of actual production so it's been a very -- very nice asset  
23 out there.

24           Fault map or a map just showing the structure and  
25 location of the wells. And that print is getting so small I

00183

1 can't really read it, but I know we've just gone over a Tcf of  
2 production and have a ways to go on that field, but on the  
3 production curve you can see here for many years it was plateau  
4 basically at the platform's capacity of just over 200 million  
5 cubic feet a day.

6           And these dots represent the pressures. You can see  
7 that they were pretty solid and then it started to decline in  
8 pressure. All the time the production is remaining the same,  
9 but I think as Chris may have mentioned earlier there around  
10 2000 production started to fall off with it.

11           And what happened here is for the first time we saw  
12 water encroachment into the reserve -- into the wells actually  
13 hitting the perms and when that happens a lot of bad  
14 things happen because you lose production in that well and you  
15 start to produce -- going to start to produce sand. And sand  
16 and compressors and platforms don't go very well together so  
17 the net effect is that you lose those zones quicker than we  
18 thought if they were on just a pressure depletion type  
19 scenario.

20           West side gas field. This is a picture of the Ivan  
21 River field on the west side. There's a small group of fields  
22 there just north of Beluga River. Beluga River, as mentioned  
23 earlier, is one of the big, heritage gas fields which Chevron  
24 has one-third interest in, but here we have 100 percent in  
25 these smaller fields. In their day they did about 50 million a

00184

1 day and today are doing about five million so, again, in the  
2 later stages of life.

3 We are looking at a gas storage opportunity -- well, we  
4 have implemented a gas storage project on the west side at  
5 Pretty Creek and this shows the location of these relatively  
6 small fields. This is just the north tip of the Beluga River  
7 field there. And, again, the decline curve here showing the  
8 gas completion.

9 And then Happy Valley which is the furthest south  
10 field, at least the furthest south producing field in the Cook  
11 Inlet. It was a follow-up to our -- in our south Kenai  
12 exploration program. Initial work was done here at Ninilchik  
13 unit which is operated by Marathon and they have 60 percent  
14 working interest.

15 I thought John Barnes was going to be here to talk  
16 about that so I don't have any slides on it, but we've had a  
17 good program there over the last few years and continued  
18 development work at Ninilchik.

19 Happy Valley was 100 percent Unocal at the time  
20 operated field. The discovery was made and it came on  
21 production for the first time in 2004. It currently produces  
22 about eight million a day from five wells and there's a --  
23 we're still fairly early in the life there. There's more work  
24 to do.

25 Here's a structure map of Happy Valley and, you know,

00185

1 sometimes I think industry is a little guilty of coming in and  
2 only talking about all the great things that happen and Happy  
3 Valley is, in general, a great thing. I mean, we've got  
4 discovery and those eight million cubic feet a day have been  
5 vital to keeping a lot of -- a lot of things happening over  
6 winter months especially, but if you remember I said there are  
7 eight producing -- or there are five producing wells.

8           If you count up the well locations on that map there  
9 are actually 11 wells so you don't have to jump too far to see  
10 that we've had some surprises when we drilled Happy Valley.  
11 Not that we're proud of it, but that's just the fact that gas  
12 exploration and development is not a slam-dunk. It's not easy  
13 when you get into these reservoirs that are discontinuous,  
14 alluvial type deposition.

15           Structures are subtle and hard to interpret and you can  
16 also have drilling problems because of the faulting and other  
17 operational issues, so for those who seem to think that gas is  
18 easy to find and develop and you should be able to do it very  
19 cheaply, this is one case study where you can say well, things  
20 don't always go according to plan, but as an industry we tend  
21 to suck it up and get the job done anyway, so that's Happy  
22 Valley.

23           Now, this is a plot just showing our exploration  
24 acreage on the south Kenai. We've got very large -- I'm not  
25 sure what the number is, but several hundred thousand acres of

00186

1 land south here from the Deep Creek Unit in the Nikolaevsk  
2 Unit.

3 A little field down here called North Fork that's been  
4 there for many, many years, is an undeveloped gas asset. We  
5 started a fairly aggressive exploration program for gas in this  
6 area in 2000, resulted in two currently producing fields as I  
7 mentioned being Ninilchik and Happy Valley.

8 And we also -- one of the last wells we drilled was  
9 Red, Red Number 1, that was a successful gas well, that's the  
10 good news. It flowed at a fairly good rate, but pressure they  
11 had indicated was a pretty small reservoir, so hence it's been  
12 sitting there. We've been studying trying to evaluate what to  
13 do with Red.

14 There's been some discussion of late of potentially  
15 building a pipeline from Happy Valley all the way down to Homer  
16 which could go by Red and potentially North Fork and make those  
17 fields then economic to hook up.

18 Also quite a bit of additional exploration prospects in  
19 the area, but a lot of work to do. Again, as a result of this  
20 program we did have two successes, maybe you could call it two  
21 and a half successes, but we also got six dry holes out of the  
22 program, so, again, gas exploration is an expensive and risky  
23 business and it's hard to justify unless you've got a really  
24 robust set of economics that help and that's ultimately  
25 supported by gas price.

1           So what is Chevron going to do in the near future to  
2 help extend production to Cook Inlet. What I've got up here is  
3 just a snapshot of what we've done recently working on our  
4 budget for the next three years kind of three year plan. These  
5 are things that are in our three year plan and you can see it  
6 ranges pretty widely.

7           The green bubbles indicate oil work on the offshore  
8 assets there consisting of new drilling wells. Certainly some  
9 recompletions improving the facilities trying to extend the  
10 life of those platforms and also to lower the operating expense  
11 out there.

12           And then the red you can see projects ranging all the  
13 way from the north and on the west side along Swanson River to  
14 try to do some more gas work, more work down in the south Kenai  
15 area in terms of new wells and develop more work.

16           And then also out at Steelhead we've got some drilling  
17 in the plans and try some other things out offshore in gas so  
18 on all we've got a very ambitious work program over the next  
19 three years with a significant increase in the amount of  
20 capital we're spending here.

21           And, you know, the challenging part is it's a very  
22 tough time to be ramping up a program. It's hard to get access  
23 to equipment. It's hard to get access to people. Services are  
24 expensive and that's just the way it goes.

25           When gas prices and oil prices go up everyone thinks

00188

1 that the producers are the ones who make all the money and  
2 maybe initially that's true, but pretty quickly, you know, the  
3 service companies out there figure it out, too, that there's  
4 competition to get access to their services and they pretty  
5 quickly figure out how to carve all the mo- -- I should  
6 rephrase that. They don't carve all the money out, but they  
7 get their fair share at the end of the day when it comes to  
8 higher oil and gas prices, so that's just part of the picture  
9 and those are our plans to move forward here.

10 I'll end up with -- maybe like Scott and some others  
11 just with a list of a few issues or comments on where we are in  
12 the Cook Inlet. I'm going to -- should have been like Bill  
13 Popp and just walked over there, I guess, but.....

14 So, I think, one indisputable fact, I didn't use the  
15 disclaimer Scott did 'cause I'm not doing anything forward  
16 looking so I'm just talking about where we are today.

17 All right. Gas supplies are tighter than ever before.  
18 I don't think anyone can argue with that. How tight they are,  
19 how long that will last could be up for discussion. Gas  
20 storage, and I know we've got a gas storage session coming up  
21 immediately after this, but it is essential in meeting peak  
22 loads.

23 Gas business is complex and risky. I worked in the  
24 Lower 48 and there I don't want to get -- business is not  
25 simple anywhere, but there the gas business you kind of find

00189

1 your prospect, you drill your well, you hook it up and you're  
2 basically hooked to an infinite market.

3 Up here things are a lot more complicated. You've got  
4 to worry all the time about your market, where the gas is going  
5 to go, how it's going to get there because of our special  
6 nature of our pipelines which have improved in recent years,  
7 but there's always concerns about how to move the gas around  
8 and it's just complex. And as I tried to point out a couple  
9 examples here, it's risky to go out and put all this money into  
10 these wells and then hope that you get the results you've been  
11 expecting.

12 Market base pricing is required to attract capital. I  
13 think maybe most of the producers and some of the others have  
14 said that, you know, we can all want to live in the '80s. You  
15 know, I'd be -- have more hair and be quite a few pounds  
16 lighter if we lived in the '80s, but we are where we are today  
17 and exactly as Scott said my job and his job is to go down to  
18 Houston or wherever else and argue for capital for our assets.

19 And we've got a lot of risks and challenges already,  
20 but then to say we also aren't even getting market -- what we  
21 call market prices or competitive prices all makes it just all  
22 that much more difficult to get the capital it needs to come up  
23 here and help move these projects forward and ultimately grow a  
24 reserve base.

25 The new PPT, the production tax, should encourage

00190

1 initial Cook Inlet exploration and development. I mean, that  
2 was the intent of how it was passed. I see some of the  
3 Representatives here today who worked very hard on that, but  
4 the intent was that status quo taxes in the Cook Inlet, that we  
5 wouldn't get higher taxes and that we'd also get an investment  
6 credit on top of that so that should overall roll into better  
7 economics for gas and oil projects in the Cook Inlet.

8 We have yet to see that be put into regulation and  
9 implemented, but that certainly, I think, was the intent of the  
10 Legislature and we intend to follow through that and try to use  
11 that as another reason to increase our investments.

12 And then as a final, I think, we -- that's why we're  
13 all here is that Cook Inlet oil and gas production is critical  
14 to the South Central economy. And Chevron after taking over  
15 Unocal here about a year ago has evaluated and we plan to stay  
16 and we plan to invest and we plan to extend production both in  
17 the oil and gas side. Thank you.

18 \*\*Presentation not submitted to Forum\*\*

19 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, John.

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1 ED JONES

2 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Our next presenter is  
3 Ed Jones, executive vice president engineering and operations  
4 for Aurora. And Aurora is one of our newer producers in Cook  
5 Inlet, but you've been here quite a while now, haven't you?

6 MR. JONES: Five years.

7 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Five years, so it seems  
8 like yesterday. He has over 30 years of experience in the  
9 petroleum industry in engineering, operations and management  
10 since graduating from Colorado State University with a degree  
11 in Engineering. He has worked in the Rockies, mid-continent  
12 and east coast areas for Texaco and Energy Reserves Group and  
13 BHP Petroleum in engineering and management roles.

14 He's had executive responsibility in several vice  
15 president positions for BHP Petroleum Americas and consulted  
16 prior to co-founding Aurora Gas in 1999. He is the executive  
17 vice president, engineering and operations for Aurora Gas  
18 responsible for drilling, construction and production  
19 operations and all facets of petroleum engineering so please  
20 welcome Ed Jones.

21 MR. JONES: Well, thank you, Commissioners for  
22 inviting Aurora to take some time to tell you about us and what  
23 we're doing to extend production here in South Central Alaska.  
24 So today I do want to tell you about Aurora Gas first of all,  
25 so many of you are unfamiliar with us as Dan said we're fairly

00192

1 newcomer here to the state, but I also want to tell you what  
2 we're doing to extend production and then some suggestions and  
3 things that need to be done by industry and by government to  
4 continue to do so.

5 Another brief clarification in the bulletin -- or in  
6 the schedule. We're listed as Aurora Power and there is such a  
7 company here. In fact, we're sort of sister companies, but we  
8 are different with common ownership, shared offices and shared  
9 support staff so the confusion, but we are two very different  
10 and distinct companies with different business objectives.

11 I wanted to tell you a little bit about Aurora Gas, as  
12 I said. Aurora currently operates 12 producing wells in five  
13 fields and we have six compression and dehydration facilities  
14 in those fields. Our current production is six to 10 million  
15 cubic feet of gas per day. Over the past year or so we have  
16 been as high as 25. That's somewhat indicative of the problem  
17 that we face or the challenge that we face.

18 We have some pretty severe declines in the type of  
19 shallow gas pays that we pursue here in the Inlet. We have  
20 seven field employees and five office employees, a couple of  
21 whom just joined us. And then we have six shared staff in  
22 Houston and Anchorage that comprises Aurora gas. We also rely  
23 though pretty heavily on several consulting firms to help us  
24 out.

25 We have an acreage position of 125,000 gross and 78,000

00193

1 net acres in the Cook Inlet Basin both sides of the Inlet, east  
2 and west side and that number -- that net number decreased  
3 significantly in a recent deal with Swift Energy who joined us  
4 as a partner primarily on the Kenai Peninsula, but throughout  
5 the area as well.

6 This is just a map to show you sort of where we're  
7 located. You've heard talk of Beluga River field. It's the  
8 large pink area there at the upper right-hand corner of the map  
9 there. The five other smaller fields, gas fields, the pink  
10 outline there, red outlines, those are our five producing  
11 fields all on the west side of the Cook Inlet, all west and  
12 south of Beluga River. You can see a bit of a trend there if  
13 you look. That's usually known as the Moquawkie area.

14 Let me tell you a little bit about what we've done  
15 recently to extend production and this is indicative of what we  
16 want to do in the future as well. In 2005 we drilled six wells  
17 at depths from 2,300 to 8,150 feet. These were all shallow gas  
18 objectives.

19 Four of these wells have become producing gas wells  
20 including an exploration discovery, the Three Mile Creek Number  
21 1. One of these wells is currently suspended. It has  
22 potential for a water disposal well which we are in need of and  
23 one was just a plain, old dry hole.

24 We spent about \$18 1/2 million dollars in capital and  
25 that's just a breakdown to show you where that money goes.

00194

1 Most of it goes to drilling, completion and testing of wells.

2 We did spend some money on pipelines and production facilities.

3           The good news for us is that with the six facilities  
4 that we have and a number of miles of pipeline we can easily  
5 build on that infrastructure. That was some of the expense and  
6 some of the high investment that we put in early on that we can  
7 now take advantage of. Then other money as shown there as  
8 well.

9           In 2006 it will look somewhat like 2005. We're pretty  
10 well through that program but, first of all, a note that Aurora  
11 has no budget. That can be good and can be bad. We work on a  
12 project by project basis funded by our primary investor or  
13 other investors as well.

14           On the west side of the Cook Inlet this year so far we  
15 have drilled one shallow gas well. It was less than 4,000 feet  
16 deep. It was unfortunately a dry hole. It was an exploration  
17 well. It had great potential, but that's the business.

18           We've done four rig workovers since then. We're on our  
19 fourth one right now of existing producers three of which have  
20 been quite successful. They've been recompletions, adding  
21 reserves to the bottom line.

22           We've installed one satellite facility and flow line to  
23 bring another well on at Three Mile Creek. And for the rest of  
24 the year we expect to drill one to three more gas wells.

25 Again, it's as funding is available. All of these will be

00195

1 about 5,000 feet deep or less.

2 We entered a new arena this year with the drilling of  
3 Endeavor 1 oil prospect near Anchor Point in May of this year.  
4 Unfortunately it was a dry hole, 9,200 Hemlock test with our  
5 partner Swift but, nonetheless, that does indicate, perhaps,  
6 the direction that Aurora will be going in the future to some  
7 extent anyway. So our total capital expenditures for 2006 we  
8 expect to be on the order of \$18 million at the same level as  
9 last year.

10 Well, since inception we started working in Alaska  
11 really in December of 2000 as far as on the ground in Alaska.  
12 We have been involved in 18 wells, all on the west side of the  
13 Cook Inlet except the Endeavor well and all have been operated.

14 So, so far in our short history we have drilled five  
15 exploration wells. We've drill five development wells. We've  
16 re-entered six suspended or plugged and abandoned wells. We  
17 have purchased two wells that were ready to produce. One being  
18 the Lone Creek Number 1 that we bought from Anandarko and  
19 ConocoPhillips. And we have installed facilities and gathering  
20 lines there and we've worked over about five wells. We keep  
21 fairly busy especially in the summertime and so far in these  
22 five years or so we've produced 13 Bcf of gas.

23 Since our topic today is extending production well,  
24 what is it that we need to do. Well, first of all we need to  
25 look at what we have to work with in the Cook Inlet Basin. On

00196

1 the plus side we have multiple pays. Some of our wells we are  
2 perforated and producing from eight different, separate and  
3 distinct sands and that there are often more in addition to  
4 that.

5           However, the reservoir quality is variable. We find  
6 permeabilities anywhere from one to 1,000 millidarcies and most  
7 of those are unconsolidated reservoirs. Some damage easily,  
8 some do not.

9           The costs here are quite high relative to the Lower 48.  
10 Like John just made a comment about, the ease of the business  
11 down there compared to up here and I certainly agree with that.  
12 We have lower, but improving gas prices as compared to the  
13 Lower 48, but we have found and, again, this is our experience,  
14 we're drilling mostly shallow gas wells. This is -- and none  
15 of the giant fields, just fairly small fields, but we have very  
16 steep declines.

17           Now, there are several reasons for this, for these  
18 limited reserves. We're often chasing channel sands, very  
19 often stratigraphic traps and complex geology in general  
20 structure as well as stratigraphy.

21           Another thing that we find is we're often producing  
22 unconsolidated sands and when the water hits so does the sand  
23 so they tend to have sand production along with the water. And  
24 one reason for this is they're uncemented and often held  
25 together just by the clay content within them.

1           Well, how do we as operators extend South Central  
2 Alaska Production. I'm talking not just about ourselves.  
3 These are some things that we have done, but some things that  
4 can be done. First of all, we rely heavily on evaluation  
5 technology, 3-D seismic while it's very expensive to acquire  
6 here in the first place, it's not the panacea. It doesn't  
7 answer all the questions, but it certainly is helpful. We have  
8 shot two on the west side of the Inlet, but certainly think we  
9 need more.

10           We used enhanced seismic interpretation techniques. We  
11 have an office in Houston. Our geology/geophysics are pretty  
12 much based out of there so we have close by many companies that  
13 do some pretty sophisticated things. We're relying to some  
14 extent on some amplitude attribute analyses that we hope to  
15 soon drill a well off of that could lead to something.

16           Another suggestion, something we do is get log data.  
17 We tend to run as many as six electric logs per well and that -  
18 - our logging costs relative to overall well costs is  
19 relatively high. We think this is very valuable to the kind of  
20 sands that we're looking at.

21           And then next make sure you analyze those logs and we  
22 use several various methods to do so, computer generated logs  
23 of various sorts, but this has given us confidence to test some  
24 sands that we otherwise would not have tested and we have  
25 normally been successful.

1           Another way of extending production is to re-enter or  
2 re-drill wells. We've done this successfully six times or so,  
3 so far. Unfortunately, we're running out of candidates on our  
4 acreage. There's a number of wells around though. We'll get  
5 around to looking at more of them as the acreage is available,  
6 but that's certainly an opportunity for some relatively low  
7 cost explorations, so to speak 'cause many of the wells were  
8 drilled as oil wells, drilled in the '60s and '70s. The  
9 logging technology has come a long way since then so it's  
10 something to look at certainly.

11           Development drilling, we have drilled six development  
12 wells so far. Some from seismic, but well performance,  
13 pressure performance, shallower zones in old wells, all of  
14 these are key indicators that there may be some development  
15 available.

16           In completing completions, recompletions and workovers  
17 this is another area that we found quite a number of ways to  
18 extend production, so to speak. Many of the wells in the Cook  
19 Inlet Basin have not been looked at for recompletions. They've  
20 not been worked over for various reasons, primarily because  
21 there's always been a huge supply of gas.

22           Some of the completion techniques that we are starting  
23 to use are multiple selectives where we perforate a number of  
24 sands in a given well with different pressures, different --  
25 perhaps different producing potentials. We set packers between

00199

1 the perforated intervals to isolate those with fairly common  
2 pressures as seen on this diagram.

3           This particular completion we ran four packers, sliding  
4 sleeves between the packers. Usually start from the bottom up  
5 producing the most -- the highest pressured zone. As that  
6 pressure depletes come up the hole, open another sliding sleeve  
7 that has comparable pressure and so forth and in so doing keep  
8 your production fairly high without another rig workover.

9           The other beauty of this that we found in one  
10 particular well already is that one of the lower zones goes to  
11 water, you set a plug, keep producing the well, didn't need a  
12 rig to do the rig workover.

13           Some other techniques or methods. We have tried stand  
14 alone sand control screens which we've had limited success with  
15 for various reasons. Two of the workovers -- in fact this  
16 summer we pulled sand screens with perforation sized holes in  
17 them where the water and sand coming out of the perforation had  
18 jetted a nice little hole in them, so it's certainly not the  
19 end all cure all, but it does work in some cases.

20           We are looking more and more because of that at  
21 stimulation. Gravel pack which is expensive, frac'ing which is  
22 expensive, mud acid blends, all of these have to be evaluated  
23 relative to the reservoir in which you're using them and the  
24 relative costs.

25           What's key to us, especially if you go to the tighter

00200

1 reservoirs, the lower quality reservoirs, is to prevent  
2 formation damage. We're looking a lot at this. Many of our  
3 newer wells, our newer prospects are in the Beluga sands which  
4 tend to have 20 percent clays, 30 to 40 percent silts, balance  
5 sandstone and the silts and clays are very susceptible to  
6 damage so we're working to find better ways to complete those  
7 wells.

8           And as has been mentioned before compression is needed.  
9 All of our wells right now are on compression because they're  
10 shallow. They start off at pressures barely above line  
11 pressure usually so they go to compression right away. We have  
12 two stage compression available on almost all our wells so we  
13 can pull them down to 100 psi or so and recover as much as 90  
14 percent of the gas in place.

15           But what we think is needed most in the area and  
16 certainly agree with what's already been said by several  
17 speakers is exploration is needed in this area. It's an under-  
18 explored basin. There's a need for much more seismic to  
19 encourage exploration. Seismic is expensive to acquire here.

20           We need access to lands that are now locked up by  
21 wildlife refuges and also at the risk of offending some of my  
22 bigger brothers here, lands that are HBU tied up for years  
23 without being produced, large blocks of acreage that we have no  
24 access to.

25           So just to -- as I end this wanted to sort of list some

00201

1 of the challenges that we see for us in particular but for the  
2 industry in general. Cost control. We pride ourselves in  
3 being a low cost producer, a low cost operator and developer,  
4 but there's a lot of room for improvement. Some of our biggest  
5 issues are drilling waste disposal. It's very expensive. Can  
6 easily be 10 percent of the cost of a total well -- of the  
7 total cost.

8           Rig efficiencies, we're always fighting this. We have  
9 a sister company that has a rig that we're using. We have a  
10 lot of influence over what happens there. Made a lot of  
11 progress there, but continue to need to make progress.

12           Obviously the cost is the more days you're on there the  
13 higher the cost. Need to cut the number of days that you're on  
14 a well and we have, indeed, made a lot of progress here this  
15 year. Some of our workovers rig up to rig down have taken  
16 about 25 days which for us has been a real record.

17           Effective completions, again, the challenges to make  
18 effective completion is to prevent this formation damage that  
19 will certainly make a potentially productive well non-  
20 productive. We need to avoid water and sand production when we  
21 can and control it when we can't. And then the need for cost  
22 effective stimulation. This is an area that we're looking at  
23 very intensively right now.

24           More challenges here, in the regulatory side of things  
25 we would certainly like to see something done as far as the

00202

1 state-wide gas wells spacing is concerned. We think that one  
2 gas well per government section is -- is -- at all depths is  
3 not -- is not in best interest. Obviously you can get that  
4 done, but it takes time and paperwork to do so. We would like  
5 to see regulations basing gas well spacing on depth rather than  
6 one size fits all.

7           And secondly, uniform bonding requirements or maybe  
8 standard bonding requirements between state agencies. We  
9 recently had over a million and a half dollars tied up in CDs  
10 supporting bonds to drill a well and that's a lot of money for  
11 a company our size when your total budget is less than \$20  
12 million a year.

13           But to extend production we do need to maintain a high  
14 level of activity and that's not just Aurora Gas, that's the  
15 industry in general. With steep production declines of the  
16 smaller reservoirs and coming declines of the larger reservoirs  
17 drilling is needed and, of course, that takes money and so  
18 capital is needed then to offset declining production.

19           Improved prices do help, continued improved prices do  
20 help more. We need access to opportunities as has been  
21 mentioned, wildlife refuges and HBU lands. And for a company  
22 our size and for everyone we're fighting for funding. The  
23 better the economics look, obviously, the more money we can  
24 get, the more that we can do.

25           In closing Alaska, is a good place to do business on

00203

1 one hand, but it's a very tough environment, a natural  
2 environment on the other hand. And we thank all that have  
3 supported Aurora Gas over the past few years and we've  
4 certainly -- we have certainly been blessed with some good  
5 service companies and some good support out there. Thank you  
6 for your time.

7 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, Ed. Some of  
8 you may have noticed that we gave an inordinate amount of time  
9 to the extending production panel and that's because a couple  
10 of the invitees declined for good reasons, but we really would  
11 like to thank Chevron, ConocoPhillips and Aurora for  
12 participating.

13 And at this time we'll take a 10 minute break. Thank  
14 you.

15 (Off record)

16 (On record)

17 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: In the endeavor to  
18 finish up early today why don't we get started again. On our  
19 next panel Cook Inlet Infrastructure can we get Pat Galvin,  
20 Andy Hoge, Brian Havelock and John Zager to the front stage,  
21 please?

22 (Off record comments on microphone)

23 //

24 //

25 //

1

PAT GALVIN

2

COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Okay. Our first speaker is Pat Galvin. He is a petroleum land manager for the Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Oil and Gas. His responsibilities include managing the oil and gas leasing and licensing programs, lease administration and oil and gas permitting for the Division.

3

His education background includes a Bachelors Degree in Visual Arts and Quantitative Economics from the University of California-San Diego, a Law Degree form the University of San Diego and an MBA from San Diego University.

4

Prior to his position at DNR, Mr. Galvin, served as Director for the Division of Governmental Coordination overseeing the Alaska Coastal Management Program. Previously Mr. Galvin was a private practice attorney focusing on municipal, corporate, tribal law. And I assume you moved to Alaska to get away from that weather in San Diego, huh? Please welcome Pal Galvin.

5

MR. GALVIN: Thanks, Dan. I've been asked to come here and talk about aging platforms and just the name brings around thoughts of these old relics sitting out there that we need to find something to do with in the end.

6

And coincidentally I just actually walked in from a meeting that I participated in regarding my mother-in-law as she transitions into the assisted living situation and things

00205

1 that you tend to find yourself dealing with as people age.  
2 And, I think, that it's interesting that as I deal with the  
3 issues associated with anticipating future decisions that we're  
4 going to be making on her behalf and the expected complications  
5 that may come from it and the things that we have to deal with  
6 today based upon what we anticipate in the future, that I'm  
7 talking about aging platforms because there are a lot of  
8 similarities particularly looking at it from the perspective of  
9 the landlord.

10           The state as the owner of the offshore acreage out  
11 there has some potential opportunities in looking at the  
12 platforms and recognizing that as their usefulness as oil and  
13 gas production facilities ends, that we have to decide now  
14 what. And what we have to decide today is not necessarily what  
15 to do with them, but to make sure that we have the processes in  
16 place to be able to make the decision at that point based upon  
17 the best information that we have available at that time.

18           And so my primary purpose today is to make you aware of  
19 a proposed set of regulations that's out for public comment  
20 right now dealing with the platforms out in Cook Inlet and  
21 looking at it from the perspective of what are DNR's concerns  
22 today and we really have two primary concerns.

23           One is we want to make sure that when the decision  
24 needs to be made on what to do with these platforms that there  
25 is a clear and as efficient decision making process in place so

00206

1 that all the interested parties know how to participate and  
2 what to expect their role may be in that decision.

3 And secondly, the state has an interest in ensuring  
4 that if the ultimate decision is to make sure that the  
5 platforms are properly removed, that somebody will be able to  
6 pay for that cost and it won't have to be borne by the state.

7 So the regulations propose two different things. They  
8 propose a decision making process in which the responsible  
9 party for the platform would propose a certain scenario whether  
10 it be full removal of the platform, whether it be a partial  
11 removal of just the top side and toppling the legs or some  
12 other scenario or leaving the platform in place for some other  
13 use.

14 And what DNR recognizes is that there are a variety of  
15 interests out there related to these platforms. We've heard  
16 from a number of different interests over the years that people  
17 have ideas for how these platforms may be used for some non-oil  
18 and gas public purpose, some private purpose or potentially  
19 some additional oil and gas purpose for horizons or reservoirs  
20 that aren't currently being explored.

21 And there are other interests that want to ensure that  
22 unless there is a stated responsible party the platforms are  
23 fully removed. And it is with all these interests in mind that  
24 we have proposed the decision making process that is contained  
25 in that set of regulations.

1           The second issue regarding the bonding, again, it goes  
2 to the state's interest in ensuring that as long as there's an  
3 expectation that platforms will be removed there is somebody  
4 who will be able to afford it. And if there is concern that we  
5 don't have a party who will be financially able to do that,  
6 that we gain some form of security now to make sure that we  
7 aren't left holding the bag when these platforms need to be  
8 removed and so the regulations propose a number of different  
9 things in the area of bonding.

10           First, they include provisions to allow the DNR  
11 Commissioner to evaluate the companies that may be responsible  
12 for removing the platform to determine whether or not the state  
13 can rely on their financial viability and their performance  
14 record as enough security to basically make them good for that  
15 obligation just on their own word. And, if not, then the  
16 regulations establish what the appropriate amount should be to  
17 estimate the cost of removal and what the appropriate bond  
18 should be.

19           So in my few minutes that we have on this panel I  
20 wanted to make sure that you were aware that these regulations  
21 are currently out for public comment. The comment period ends  
22 October 2nd. There are sets of the proposed regs, as well as  
23 the information on how to comment on them out on the table as  
24 you go out on your right.

25           And we encourage all interested parties in the issue

00208

1 with regard to these platforms to participate in the process of  
2 developing these regs because at this point it really is the  
3 responsible thing for the state to do to ensure that we have  
4 the appropriate rules in place so when the decision time  
5 actually comes on these platforms everybody knows how the  
6 decision will be made and how they can influence that ultimate  
7 outcome. Thank you.

8 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, Pat. Now,  
9 Chairman Norman is going to introduce the next speaker.

10 CHAIRMAN NORMAN: We're indebted to the next  
11 speaker for agreeing to step in literally at the eleventh hour.  
12 Assistant Attorney General Phil Reeves was down to cover this  
13 topic and he has another commitment that was unavoidable and he  
14 had to attend to that and so the speaker that I'm going to  
15 introduce though is someone that is extremely knowledgeable in  
16 the area, but we need to understand that he's had less than 24  
17 hours notice that he was going to be asked to come and speak  
18 today.

19 He did kindly say that is anyone did have questions and  
20 if you'll write them down and get them to us he'll do his best  
21 to give you a response if in the course of his presentation it  
22 isn't adequately covered.

23 //

24 //

25 //

1

ANDREW HOGE

2

CHAIRMAN NORMAN: The person I'm going to introduce is one of Alaska preeminent attorneys in the area of regulatory affairs. He's rates as high AV as an attorney can get. He has practiced here in Alaska since, I believe, 1965 or '66 and has represented a number of companies in their dealings with the regulatory agencies that oversee operations such as a pipeline.

9

I believe also, Andy, correct me if I'm wrong, you did originally also serve in the Attorney General's office as an Assistant Attorney General. So please welcome Andy Hoge who is a senior partner with the firm of Hartig, Rhodes, Hoge, Lekisch, Andy Hoge.

14

MR. HOGE: Thank you. What I'm going to do is explain to you a little bit about the highway system, as I call it. The highway system is how gas is transported from points of exploration, production and ultimately transported to where the gas is actually used.

19

And I have about 30 handouts here and I can get more and if you'll give me your business card if you want one of these handouts this is just a smaller version of this graphic and I will get them to you.

23

So I'll just start a little bit and tell you what the major pipeline system is in and around Cook Inlet and then I'll talk a little bit about the pipelines regulatory status, a

00210

1 little bit of background there.

2 Pipelines in Alaska are regulated by the Regulatory  
3 Commission of Alaska. There are two statutes under which these  
4 are regulated, 42.05. The title is 42 and the subsection is  
5 .05 deals with utility type regulation and that would be Enstar  
6 and Alaska Pipeline are regulated under 42.05.

7 Trans-Alaska Pipeline, a lot of the pipelines on the  
8 North Slope are regulated under 42.06 and it is a pipeline type  
9 of regulation. There are some significant differences. From  
10 the standpoint of rate regulation it's quite similar and I  
11 won't go into detail of that today because there just isn't  
12 sufficient time.

13 So I'm going to -- roughly I'm going to give you an  
14 idea of where the pipelines are and their regulatory status and  
15 if you have questions you can ask them of me after my  
16 presentation.

17 On the east side of the Inlet is the Cook Inlet  
18 Gathering System called CIGGS and at various times you've seen  
19 CIGGS in the paper. CIGGS has two segments, a segment here  
20 from the McArthur field up into Nicolai in this area. Then it  
21 has a dual marine pipeline that comes across the Inlet and it  
22 comes into the KPL junction.

23 The next pipeline again on the east -- I mean, on the  
24 west side of the field is the Beluga pipeline. It goes here at  
25 this connection point and goes up to the Chugach power plant.

00211

1 It also interconnects with the north system of the Alaska  
2 Pipeline and Enstar or the North system pipeline.

3 On the east side of the pipeline John Zager talked  
4 about the Happy Valley field, that's connected into the KKPL  
5 pipeline and that's the Kenai Kachemak Pipeline and that  
6 connects Happy Valley, the Ninilchik field and just recently  
7 been certified to serve the Kasilof field. That proceeds north  
8 to KNPL, the Kenai Nikiski Pipeline and that pipeline again  
9 goes north to what's called the KPL junction.

10 CIGGS joins here, KNPL and KKPL, just down here the  
11 Enstar south of the KPL junction there's a junction with  
12 Enstar's, what I call their southern system which brings gas  
13 into Anchorage.

14 Here in the KPL junction there's interconnections with  
15 Tesoro, Bernice Power Plant, Unocal, Agrium, now nitrogen plant  
16 and the LNG plant, so the gas gets kind of centralized here and  
17 then is distributed as needed.

18 A little bit about the regulatory status of these  
19 pipelines. KKPL is regulated under 42.06. It has a unique  
20 status in that it has a transportation system whereby you as a  
21 shipper nominate how much you're going to carry, that's called  
22 firm and that is the method used on KKPL. The significance of  
23 that is on the North Slope gas pipeline that will be one of the  
24 major components when it gets that far where shippers will  
25 nominate how much they will commit to carry on that pipeline.

00212

1 And this is the only pipeline that has the firm commitment.

2 The other pipelines are really older pipelines, and  
3 they are what you might call common carrier pipelines. That is  
4 if you have something to transport on it, to the extent that  
5 there's capacity, those pipelines can transport the gas.

6 Cook Inlet was not a regulated pipeline until just  
7 recently. It now has entered into a settlement where 40  
8 million cubic feet a day are going to be available for common  
9 carriage. Kenai Nikiski pipeline, again an older pipeline, is  
10 a common carrier pipeline, that is it will carry what it can  
11 carry and it is available for transportation. Beluga pipeline  
12 is also a common carrier pipeline. So all of these are common  
13 carrier. KKPL is a firm transportation carrier pipeline.

14 Enstar and the Alaska pipeline, the north system and what I  
15 call the south system, have rates for transportation only or  
16 for transportation for gas. And you would have to go to them  
17 if you were trying to arrange transportation on their system.

18 Most of these systems now are managed by Marathon and  
19 if you have any interest in transporting on these pipelines you  
20 can contact me or a fellow by the name of Kent Hampton with  
21 Marathon who can give you the specifics of how you would  
22 transport over those pipelines.

23 I think whatever the situation is in Cook Inlet there  
24 is adequate facilities through these pipelines to transport  
25 gas. John Zager mentioned that there's maybe some

00213

1 opportunities with the red drilling pad and to the south of  
2 KKPL, but that will await future developments.

3           The point of all these pipelines are you need to have  
4 sufficient gas flowing through them to pay their capital and  
5 operating cost. And what has happened in the last few years is  
6 these pipelines are all setup now so that there is open access  
7 to them. You have to pay the given transportation rate in  
8 order to utilize the pipeline, but the pipelines and -- are  
9 available and there is capacity.

10           The important thing of this is -- to understand these  
11 pipelines have -- there's been a considerable amount of  
12 litigation on all of these pipelines on the terms of carriage,  
13 on the rates and there are pending settlements -- well, KKPL  
14 has settled and there are now pending settlements with Cook  
15 Inlet, Beluga, KNPL, to settle the rates and the conditions for  
16 service. I don't mean to scare you here, but this is just the  
17 settlement agreement for KKPL and it's several hundreds of  
18 pages.

19           Each pipeline operates under a tariff and the tariff  
20 tells you the conditions of service, the quality of gas, when  
21 you can transport, what rules you have to follow, so each  
22 pipeline in turn has that.

23           And when I go to these presentations it sounds like  
24 somebody just goes out and drills a well or you just sign up  
25 for service, it's much more complicated than that. And the

00214

1 point of all of this is the parties, all the interested  
2 parties, producers, shippers, the pipeline owners, the state of  
3 Alaska, have all come together and over the past two or three  
4 years, I think, have come up with a system that is functional  
5 for the Cook Inlet. So hopefully the highway system will work,  
6 now we just need to have the gas to transport through the  
7 system.

8 I had been prepared to go into a lot of detail about  
9 rates and the status of the settlements, but I don't think at  
10 this level that's what you want to hear. Just to let you know  
11 things like that are in place and as I mentioned you can  
12 contact Kent Hampton or me and I will get you the right person  
13 if you have any questions about transporting on the pipeline  
14 system.

15 CHAIRMAN NORMAN: Thank you very much, Andy.  
16 Double thank you for stepping in on extremely short notice and  
17 filling this gap in our presentation. And Andy has some  
18 handouts here if any of you want to pick them up. And let me  
19 have one for the official transcript here too. Thank you.

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1

BRIAN HAVELOCK

2

COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: All right. Out next speaker is Brian Havelock, he's a Natural Resource Specialist with the Division of Oil and Gas in Anchorage, Alaska. Mr. Havelock received a bachelor's degree in Geography from the University of Alaska Fairbanks in 1987 and studied postgraduate Fisheries Economics at UAF. After three years as a Fishery Observer in the Bering Sea and the Gulf of Alaska -- you're not on that TV show are you? Okay. He worked for the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service at Chugach Regional Corporation before signing on with the Division in 1995. He currently manages gas storage activities for the Department and produces the Division's Alaska Oil and Gas Report. He's going to be discussing gas storage permitting and leasing. Welcome, Brian.

15

MR. HAVELOCK: Thank you, Commissioners, for allowing me the opportunity to speak today at this forum. And I have a presentation. Good, I wasn't sure -- I think I'm the only person that has it in PDF so I wasn't sure if it was going to work. So thank you for allowing me to speak. That was quite an act to follow so consider that huge, if I will regulatory regime and everything I'm going to say is subject to that regime. So my topic today is gas storage in Alaska.

23

That is too far away for me to see so I'm going to use my own notes. I'm going to speak about gas storage introduction, gas storage in Alaska and the topic of my subject

00216

1 today was permitting and leasing, but I'm going to go into a  
2 little more than that, I'm going to talk about briefly the  
3 value of storage gas, demand for gas in Cook Inlet, demand for  
4 gas storage in Cook Inlet and Alaska gas storage  
5 deliverability.

6           Okay. Underground gas storage is injecting surplus gas  
7 production, but not for the purposes of enhanced oil recovery,  
8 into a depleted or nearly depleted reservoir for later  
9 withdrawal to meet demand. In the U.S. gas is stored  
10 underground in salt caverns, depleted oil and gas reservoirs  
11 and aquifers. In Alaska it's only stored in underground  
12 reservoirs.

13           Best candidates for storage are reservoirs that are  
14 trapped and capped with tank like characteristics, distinct  
15 structure and evidence of pressure depletion without support.  
16 Good candidates are reservoirs that aren't completely depleted,  
17 but still have some remaining native gas or cushion gas and  
18 reservoirs that are located strategically along the key  
19 delivery points.

20           Storage facilities are designed for seasonal system  
21 supply or base load supply or to meet peak day or hourly  
22 demand. We have three storage facilities in Alaska, they're at  
23 Swanson River, Pretty Creek and Kenai field. The Kenai  
24 facility is located near the bottom of the map at the giant  
25 Kenai field. Swanson River facility is in the upper right-hand

00217

1 corner. And the Pretty Creek field is located on the west  
2 side, right on the Enstar gas pipeline that is connected to  
3 Anchorage.

4 Some terminology in gas storage. We have total  
5 capacity of the reservoir is the total amount of gas that it  
6 can hold. Cushion gas is the volume of gas, it's intended as a  
7 permanent inventory to support deliverability. And working  
8 gas, working gas is the amount of gas that's available to the  
9 marketplace and it's cycled in and out of the storage reservoir  
10 annually.

11 And the primary focus today is deliverability of gas.  
12 And deliverability is the amount of gas that can be withdrawn  
13 from the facility on a daily basis. Factors that affect  
14 deliverability are how much gas is in the reservoir, reservoir  
15 pressure, the compression capability of the surface facilities,  
16 the configuration and capacity of the surface facilities and  
17 pipelines and the number and capacity of producers and injector  
18 wells.

19 This is a cartoon showing a depleted and reservoir with  
20 injector wells and producer wells. Gas is injected into the  
21 reservoir and cycled at rates that depend on the  
22 characteristics of the reservoir and operational experience.  
23 If working gas is not cycled properly it can be lost. Gas can  
24 move from low to high pressure, move into tighter formations  
25 and result in loss if it's not cycled properly.

1           Injection season is from April through September or  
2 early October, it's a little bit longer in the Lower 48. Early  
3 season cold weather can reduce gas storage in place and  
4 deliverability and late season cold can reduce the next  
5 season's injection needs.

6           Weather and gas demand forecasting are a primary focus  
7 for storage facility optimization. That's the big focus for  
8 utilities. Storage optimization is not always the parent  
9 company focus. There's a tradeoff between the working gas and  
10 cushion gas in the reservoir, in the Lower 48 it's about 50/50,  
11 but the more gas you inject, the higher the compressor has to  
12 work so there's some cost associated with that.

13           These are some milestones for Alaska gas storage. I  
14 won't read them all, but Swanson River was the first storage  
15 facility in Alaska in 2001. In 2005 DNR approved the Pretty  
16 Creek facility and then earlier this year the Kenai facility --  
17 Marathon's Kenai facility was approved. Most notably Agrium  
18 has credited staying open during the winter industrial  
19 curtailment of 2005/2006 to Swanson River gas storage  
20 deliveries.

21           For authorizing gas storage in Alaska, on all lands you  
22 need at least one thing is the storage injection order from the  
23 Oil & Gas Conservation Commission. And if it's on federal  
24 lands you'll need either a BLM gas storage agreement from BLM  
25 or a royalty gas payout agreement. And for state lands you

00219

1 need the DNR gas storage lease and an ACMP consistency review  
2 if it's in the coastal zone for state lands. And I apologize  
3 to BLM if this slide is a little misleading, the bullets I have  
4 for the BLM are -- actually pertain to the royalty gas payout  
5 agreement and not the BLM gas storage agreement which is  
6 similar to a DNR gas storage lease. They missed that last  
7 slide it looks like.

8 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: You can go back if you  
9 want.

10 MR. HAVELOCK: Well, they're the documents you  
11 need to authorize storage.

12 Principles of gas storage leasing. It's authorized  
13 under 38.05 and regulated under 11 AAC 33. The oil and gas  
14 lease excludes the right to store gas except for enhanced oil  
15 recovery. That's why we have a gas storage lease. Regulations  
16 say that the storage operations may not interfere with the oil  
17 and gas lease. Storage continues in oil and gas lease. The  
18 gas storage lease is limited to specific sands to store, it's  
19 not a grassroots lease all the way to the center of the earth.  
20 The state lease is only for the state portion of the storage  
21 reservoir as in the case of the Kenai which has multiple  
22 owners. Royalties must be paid before the gas can be injected.  
23 Leasing requires a public notice and a 30 day public comment  
24 period, 50 day multi-agency ACNP review, a written best  
25 interest finding and at least some mitigation measures and

00220

1 advisories. Finally third party or commercial storage requires  
2 a separate agreement with the State.

3           Some key terms in the storage lease are annual storage  
4 development plan, native gas royalty payout schedule which the  
5 intent is to simulate what royalty owners would get paid had  
6 there been no storage project. A fee or rental of plan of  
7 operations permit and bonding. Gas storage utilizes existing  
8 facilities and the oil and gas bond can be applied with minor  
9 adjustments. There's storage limitation in one lease, required  
10 operations and gas measurement and reporting.

11           The value of storage gas comes from several factors,  
12 location, how close you are to the markets, to the supplies, to  
13 the main pipelines. It depends on the season value of that  
14 stored gas, if there's a summer and winter price differential  
15 or a price differential between interruptible or firm service.  
16 Depends on the facility capacity, whether it's a peaking or  
17 base load delivery facility, how much compression you have, the  
18 number of wells and their deliverability. And depends on how  
19 much working gas is available. Also value is obtained from the  
20 availability of substitutes for storage gas, the cost of the  
21 storage and transportation and price volatility which is not a  
22 factor in Alaska yet, but it's a big driver in the Lower 48 of  
23 storage gas value.

24           Daily demand for gas in Cook Inlet, this is 2005.  
25 Demand is about 572 million cubic feet a day. And this shows

00221

1 the various users of gas in Cook Inlet which you probably can't  
2 even read from where you are.

3           This is the DNR reserves projection and I just wanted  
4 to make a note that the -- this tremendous cliff that you see  
5 here is kind of -- it's -- there's only so much you can get out  
6 of this graph. What we're seeing here is DNR's measure of some  
7 proved and some measure of unproven reserves. But the  
8 producers don't drill up and prove the reserves unless they can  
9 produce them and sell them. And so you wouldn't expect to see  
10 the line go flat like -- go straight -- keep on going straight  
11 because they wouldn't invest the money in proving up reserves.  
12 So it's going to go down like that.

13           There's a -- historically the gas that was produced and  
14 couldn't be exported was reinjected to enhance oil recovery,  
15 but as oil production declined the injections did also.  
16 Currently production roughly equals demand and so it would be  
17 -- I think it would be illogical to invest dollars proving and  
18 developing reserves when there's no market for them, that is no  
19 market within a year or two of bringing them on line. However  
20 storage can provide a market when no one wants to burn the gas.

21           You've seen this graph, this shows a direct  
22 relationship between temperature and demanded gas volume which  
23 peaks in the winter and drops way down in the summer. This is  
24 the residential and commercial demand volume that we saw in an  
25 earlier presentation. The volumes from the preceding chart are

00222

1 ordered from highest to lowest to generate this Cook Inlet  
2 demand residential and commercial load profile. On the X axis  
3 is days of the year and volume on the Y.

4           And on the far left you can see there's -- the highest  
5 volume is for just a few days out of the year we have this huge  
6 peak in demand and then the days are all ordered to create this  
7 demand load profile. Total demand for gas includes an even  
8 or steady daily consumption for industrial users plus this  
9 wildly swinging residential and commercial demand. So the  
10 industrial demand portion is added to create a total Cook Inlet  
11 demand load profile. And the green there is the industrial  
12 portion.

13           In 2006 DNR forecasted production to be about 206 Bcf  
14 and this comes to an annual average of 564 million cubic feet a  
15 day. That's what the gray line -- the gray area depicts is the  
16 supply of gas and so if we just assume for now that production  
17 is constant throughout the year, this is what it would look  
18 like over a constant. Then we have a shortage of gas in the  
19 winter and then a surplus in the summertime above and below  
20 that purple line.

21           Now, I don't know if you can see it too well, it's  
22 perhaps too far away, but this graph is a snapshot of a  
23 theoretical storage demand picture. The volume to the right is  
24 available for injection and the volume to the left is available  
25 for storage withdrawal. And I'm talking about the volume on

00223

1 the left is the blue and the volume on the right is the gray  
2 that's above the purple line. If you were to add the two  
3 volumes together you would have a deficit of 3 Bcf. So there's  
4 -- demand exceeds what available in summer by about 3 Bcf for  
5 2006. So as I said the gray line is actually not flat, the  
6 producers in the wintertime they open up the wells wide open  
7 and increase production and in the summertime they shut back  
8 production. So the gray line would actually be sloping.

9 So, I guess, the point is -- a final point here is that  
10 if there's not enough gas to inject in the next season then  
11 we're going to have curtailment. And also if the green line  
12 drops suddenly, that is if industrial demand drops suddenly and  
13 this appears to be likely based on what Agrium presented this  
14 morning, then there will be a short-term surplus of gas, some  
15 of which could be stored with existing facilities. But you  
16 don't want to store too much if you can't cycle it and sell it  
17 and sell it at a profit. So a sudden drop in demand, I think,  
18 will result in fields being shut in and production be scaled  
19 back rather than actually stored.

20 This final slide on this load profile just shows the  
21 projected supply for 2007, '8 and '9, you can see the supply  
22 dropping and it will certainly affect the demand for storage.

23 I'll go back one slide. The blue line represents the  
24 storage demand volume, the maximum base load demand might be  
25 about 90 million cubic feet a day. And the little rose colored

00224

1 portion in the far left is the very coldest days of the year,  
2 is the demand for peak shaving and at a maximum that could be  
3 as high as 47 million cubic feet a day.

4 This is deliverability of the Swanson River facility,  
5 the two wells in Swanson River and you can see those spikes are  
6 generally during the wintertime with volumes. So seasonal  
7 deliverability at Swanson River.

8 And let's see, you probably can't see this. These are  
9 some deliverability estimates for the gas storage facilities  
10 currently in Cook Inlet. There are about 12 wells in Cook  
11 Inlet for a total capacity of about 88 million cubic feet a day  
12 and that is total daily peak deliverability. The average  
13 deliverability is about 43 million cubic feet a day for a total  
14 8.9 billion cubic feet of working gas capacity in Cook Inlet  
15 currently.

16 So to conclude, storage promotes conservation.  
17 Currently when there's excess supply wells are shut in and in  
18 many instances they're difficult, if not impossible, to bring  
19 back on line at the same rates. Shutting wells can also cause  
20 formation damage and premature water influx. So from a  
21 conservation perspective storage really makes sense. Storage  
22 balances seasonal demand swings. I think the key here is just  
23 optimizing the storage facilities. In 2006 we have a gas  
24 supply deficit of 3 billion cubic feet. With our projected  
25 decline in production this deficit should grow to 17 billion

00225

1 cubic feet next year and 154 billion cubic feet by 2016.

2 Producers will only prove and produce what they can  
3 sell. In 2006 production roughly equals demand, supply equals  
4 demand. And unlike the Lower 48 we don't have liquid trading  
5 centers and seasonal prices that provide incentives to store  
6 gas. If we want commercial storage we need excess supply and  
7 access to Lower 48 markets.

8 Base load storage maximum capacity is 88 million cubic  
9 feet a day, almost enough to meet demand, but facilities may be  
10 only able to deliver about half of that. And maybe the next  
11 speaker can speak to that. The current working gas capacity is  
12 about 8.9 billion cubic feet, but we need 10 to 14 billion  
13 cubic feet of working gas in Cook Inlet to meet the demand  
14 swings and we need it in strategic locations, not just in one  
15 place like Kenai. Maximum peak shaving demand could be 47  
16 million cubic feet a day on the coldest days, but we don't  
17 really know what our peak shaving capacity is currently, but  
18 Dan Dieckgraeff said that it's going to worsen coming up this  
19 year. So we'll see.

20 Cook Inlet needs additional working gas capacity and  
21 daily, especially peak deliverability, to meet current seasonal  
22 demand swings. You'd think that we -- if we had 88 million  
23 cubic feet of base load capacity and we only need 90 that we're  
24 close to meeting that demand, however the facilities do not  
25 deliver they maximum design rates and average rates are

00226

1 probably more likely. And storage projects are also risky,  
2 wells don't always perform as expected. And adding to that is  
3 the location factor, if you can't get your stored gas to where  
4 you need it and when, you have a supply problem. And last,  
5 storage can alleviate daily demand swings, but it cannot solve  
6 the problem of supply, you can't inject gas you don't have.

7           If a spur line connects Alaska to the Lower 48, they'll  
8 be some increased need for storage here, but I don't think a  
9 whole lot more unless we are connected to the Lower 48 market  
10 and have the same market structure that they have down there  
11 and the same high prices. Thank you.

12                           COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, Brian.

13 //

14 //

15 //

16 //

17 //

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1 JOHN ZAGER

2 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Our next speaker was in  
3 the last panel session and so I'm not going to re-read his bio  
4 for you other than to say that he has -- in addition to his bio  
5 he has worked in Houston, Texas in the past. John Zager,  
6 General Manger, Chevron USA Alaska.

7 MR. ZAGER: Thanks, Dan. I was hoping -- I  
8 want to see if you could say Gustavus Adolphus College  
9 correctly this time.

10 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: That's why I didn't  
11 read it.

12 MR. ZAGER: Thanks. Well, I think Brian did a  
13 really good job covering all the basics and I don't think I can  
14 disagree with much of what he said in filling you in so this  
15 should be pretty short and sweet.

16 I'll talk a little bit about gas storage and why do we  
17 need gas storage. This is maybe a little bit different  
18 perspective on it. This shows the different industries and I  
19 think we had a slide similar to this morning. What we're  
20 looking at for each of the major consumers of gas is in the  
21 light blue bar which is the peak that they will consume on any  
22 given day during the year and then the darker blue is the  
23 average for the year. So the closer those are together, the  
24 less that consumer would need peaking services. So you can see  
25 some of these LNG and Agrium are relatively stable.

00228

1           The field operations is relatively stable. And you can  
2 see the big difference comes in the power generation and  
3 particularly in home heating. And that should be a surprise if  
4 you live in Anchorage that July we don't run any heat and  
5 January we're running it pretty much 24/7. And so that  
6 represents for heating which is basically the Enstar market,  
7 the difference between the average and the peak is about two  
8 and a half times. The difference between the minimum in the  
9 summer where there might be more like 30 million a day up to  
10 300 million a day is like a swing of 10 to 1. So that's a huge  
11 swing that's got to be provided as part of the Enstar market.

12           And so as was said earlier in the old days we could  
13 just open the valve and we could fill that need, but that is --  
14 those days are gone and now we have to look at other ways of  
15 doing it and storage is the obvious answer.

16           This graph is something we compiled from the -- trying  
17 to correlate heating degree days with the Enstar load and I  
18 think it's a pretty good approximation. If you can see that,  
19 that goes back in time, this is a period from 1990 or so for  
20 about 10 years. Each dot on there represents the amount of gas  
21 consumed on a given day during the year. And you can see that  
22 as you expect there's some variation with weather, especially  
23 in the winters.

24           In the summer it's been pretty constant here around 25  
25 million on the warmest days. And then you can see depending on

00229

1 how cold it gets, this was a really cold winter and we had a  
2 few days over 200 million cubic feet a day. Here was a pretty  
3 warm winter, we didn't get a lot of those cold days. And for  
4 planning purposes, of course, sitting here this time of year,  
5 we don't know what kind of winter we're going to have so we've  
6 got to be prepared for a cold winter.

7           And, furthermore, we don't know whether the cold's  
8 going to come in November like it did last year, it came pretty  
9 early, or it's going to come in March. Those are very  
10 different issues for a gas storage reservoir because you --  
11 probably in March if you've been drawing on it through the  
12 winter you aren't going to have your peak deliverability  
13 anymore. So you've got to be prepared for all scenarios and,  
14 of course, there's a scenario you'll get cold in November and  
15 you get cold in March and maybe February in between. So you've  
16 got to have excess capacity built into the system if you're  
17 going to be able to reliably deliver gas to your customers  
18 regardless of the winter that's going to come at you.

19           Now I've -- Brian talked about peak shaving and I've  
20 put up here that there's basically two kinds -- two reasons you  
21 would use storage and these are end points and probably there's  
22 shades of gray in between, but one would be peak shaving.  
23 We're putting it in place simply to meet those coldest days.  
24 And that would mean -- and this is kind of a cartoon, there's  
25 nothing magical with that number, but that would mean let's

00230

1 plan that everything above that line we're going to meet out of  
2 storage. So there's a number there, 50 or 60 million a day and  
3 we know that if we can get to that green line with our sources  
4 we can use storage to meet just about any anticipated need. So  
5 that would be a peak shaving type service.

6 Another type of service would be load shifting and this  
7 would be the other end of the spectrum. This would say we're  
8 going to have so much storage that we can produce our wells  
9 constant year round and we'll just be swinging in and out of  
10 storage on any given day and the whole system will balance  
11 perfectly and we won't need to worry about swing in our  
12 production at all.

13 So today the service that Chevron provides is a peak  
14 shaving type system, we don't have the capacity to do the full  
15 load shifting even for Enstar. And if we were thinking about  
16 this as an industry, those numbers would be much, much larger  
17 in terms of the amount of volumes you would need for load  
18 shifting.

19 Where -- as Brian already discussed some of our storage  
20 projects, we basically have two areas right now with storage,  
21 one is at Swanson River which was the first one installed. We  
22 have three separate wells there going into two different  
23 reservoirs. And peak deliverability about 55 million cubic  
24 feet a day. That's when it's jam packed full, like it is right  
25 now because we're getting ready to go into winter. That if we

00231

1 needed for one day we could do 55 million, if we need to do it  
2 on the -- you know, on the fifth day we might be down to 50  
3 million because that's reservoir's going to deplete, it's not a  
4 real large reservoir. And it has about 3 Bcf of total capacity  
5 so as we get more and more depleted that peaking is going to  
6 get smaller and smaller, the rates.

7           And then just recently this summer Pretty Creek, we're  
8 injecting into that now, we have one storage well there. We  
9 don't know, we've never tried to flow it out at high rates,  
10 we're thinking it will do 10 million a day, hopefully, it'll do  
11 a little better than that. And we think we can get about 2 Bcf  
12 in there, that's total what -- called pad gas and working gas.

13           So -- and there, of course, the first ones were located  
14 here at Swanson River basically on the east side. Pretty Creek  
15 was put on the west side just to help diversify the sources,  
16 trying to get ready for any scenario. It's pretty much  
17 adjacent to Beluga River field so there's a large source of gas  
18 there. And we'll look at other capacity in the future,  
19 probably the next one will be on the west side as well.

20           So this storage was developed exclusively by Chevron  
21 for Chevron's primary customer which is Enstar. And we're  
22 using it 100 percent of the time only for our own needs.

23           So just a few points here on gas storage. It -- you  
24 know, in our view this is critical to meeting our utility  
25 contracts. And also in our view this is the highest and best

00232

1 use of storage. Everyone wants to make sure that when they --  
2 your furnace kicks on the gas is there to do it and that's --  
3 this is directly doing that.

4 Now, it was mentioned earlier, we have -- when we get  
5 in a position where we feel comfortable that we've got enough  
6 storage to get through the winter, maybe it's starting to get  
7 warm out, we will use that to help supply other customers. In  
8 fact, this last year we used it on several occasions to keep  
9 Agrium up when they were floundering right on the line between  
10 having to take the plant down or not. But that is a secondary  
11 use for us, our primary use is always focused on the utility  
12 market and making sure that we've got high confidence that  
13 we'll be able to meet our requirements there.

14 So that's a peak shaving service and that's what we're  
15 doing now. Load shifting will require much larger reservoirs.  
16 And if other uses start to come in terms of for other  
17 industries, you'll need to look at even larger amounts for load  
18 shifting.

19 Gas storage is costly and it's risky. Brian mentioned  
20 some of this, I can assure we put millions and millions of  
21 dollars into drilling new wells, compression and other things.  
22 And all this is rolled into the Enstar price, it's not added  
23 on. So it's part and parcel of it and it, you know, raises the  
24 cost of meeting those peaks quite significantly, but it's part  
25 of the deal and part of the rationale for getting the higher

00233

1 price for that gas now.

2           And it's risky and we've had numerous problems with  
3 wells, especially the first cycle, you're putting probably tens  
4 of millions of dollars of gas in the ground with no real  
5 assurance that it's going to come back at you especially not at  
6 the rates and volumes that you hope. So it takes pause and a  
7 little bit of faith when you decide okay, we've -- it looks  
8 like it's going to work, we flow it in, we flow it out a couple  
9 days and now let's just go -- let's go plow 2 Bcf of gas in  
10 that reservoir and when we call on it in January let's hope  
11 it's there.

12           The other cost is we pay royalties on this gas when  
13 it's severed from the lease and then we put it in the  
14 reservoir. And if it's a warm winter it may stay there because  
15 we can't blow it down really in case it's cold in March and  
16 then it gets to March and the other production -- your market's  
17 going away. So some of this gas can get in a reservoir and it  
18 could potentially stay for a year or a number of years and not  
19 be marketed. So the inventory cost on gas storage is also a  
20 real cost.

21           But having said all that, it's part of our  
22 responsibility as part of the Enstar contract to meet our  
23 requirements and we certainly intend to do that. And we  
24 continue to plan to expand gas storage to meet those needs. So  
25 thank you.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

## TOM WILLIAMS

COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, John. We'll go to our next panel discussion, Effect of Taxes and Incentives and we are quite a bit ahead of schedule so I won't blame you if you're not here, but are Tom Williams, William Nebesky, Greg Bidwell and Mark Edwards in the crowd? I think we have a quorum.

Okay. Our next speaker is Tom Williams. He -- Tom Williams has been a tax attorney for BP Exploration Alaska, Incorporated since 1987. He came to Alaska in 1973 to work on the State's lawsuit against Cook Inlet producers over their State production taxes and royalties. In 1975 he was named director of the Petroleum Revenue Division with responsibility for administering the State's oil and gas taxes. He directed the implementation of Alaska's temporary oil and gas reserves tax in 1976 and '77 and its separate accounting income tax on oil companies in 1978. In 1979 Governor Jay Hammond named him Commissioner of Revenue. Tom was one of the original trustees of the Permanent Fund Corporation. After a year in private practice following the end of the Hammond Administration he became vice president and general counsel for Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, the native regional corporation for the Cook Inlet area where he worked until he joined BP.

Tom is a graduate of Princeton, has a master's in

1 History from Harvard and received his law degree from Stanford.

2 Please join me in welcoming Tom Williams.

3 MR. WILLIAMS: Thank you. Well, we're talking  
4 today about the effect of taxes and incentives. And as the  
5 effect of taxes is summarized in that very famous slogan about  
6 taxes, the power of taxation is the power to create. Wait, no,  
7 it's not. It's -- the saying is the power to destroy, right?  
8 Well, that illustrates the effect of taxes.

9 And also it -- in a sense it illustrates the effect of  
10 incentives. You have a system of taxes that is in place,  
11 incentives can be used to lower the cost of doing business for  
12 a company as a way to encourage that company or person to  
13 engage in something that the State or the government can't or  
14 won't do itself and can't or shouldn't do to force that person  
15 to do it.

16 Mostly we think in terms of incentives in a monetary  
17 sense. The most obvious form of incentive is an outright grant  
18 or subsidy for people to engage in certain types of conduct, do  
19 this and I'll give you \$100,000 to help get started. It's  
20 usually not what you see with the oil and gas industry, but it  
21 is one type of incentive.

22 Another type of incentive in a monetary nature is you  
23 either get a fast write off of your investment or you get a  
24 reduction in your tax burden typically through a credit for  
25 incurring certain types of expenditures, either investing or

1 engaging in risky or high cost operations.

2           But incentives are not limited simply to being  
3 monetary. Incentives from an industry's point of view can also  
4 be created a couple of other ways. One of those ways is to  
5 recognize the fact that a dollar next year is not as valuable  
6 as a dollar today. The corollary of that is that a dollar next  
7 year will be more valuable to a government than it will be to a  
8 company because the company is going to pay income taxes when  
9 it gets that dollar, the government doesn't.

10           There are other things too about government that get  
11 into one's philosophy of government and social cost of capital  
12 in terms of whether there's -- what the time value of money is  
13 as a percentage term that you should impute to the State's  
14 return on its money or return on money that it doesn't collect  
15 today, but collects tomorrow. But regardless of where you come  
16 out in terms of what that rate is for the State or any other  
17 government, it is less than what that return is going to be for  
18 that type of investment for industry because industry is going  
19 to pay taxes first and because industry has to pay dividends to  
20 its shareholders.

21           So deferring a dollar from the State's point of view  
22 can create value from the company's point of view because it  
23 reduces the front end burden of an investment or an activity  
24 and thus improves the -- how that looks to the company as an  
25 investor. That's the present value of the future income

00237

1 discounted using the industry's rate versus the State's rate.  
2 Smaller rate for the state means a bigger pile of money as  
3 present value. So when the State keeps its pile the same, it  
4 creates value for the companies.

5           There's another way, too, that the State can create  
6 value besides just shifting the timing around of when it will  
7 take its tax or its royalty or impose an obligation, the timing  
8 of any of those. And that has to do with projects, especially  
9 larger ones, where the risk for the investor who you're trying  
10 to incent, the risk has material adverse consequence for that  
11 investor.

12           And the best example I can give you is sort of a game.  
13 Let's say that you can invest in a roll of the dice, two -- a  
14 pair of dice, there's 36 combinations, but only one of those is  
15 double sixes. So if you roll boxcars I'll pay you \$72. And if  
16 you roll anything else you'll pay me \$1. Would you play the  
17 game? Well, of course you will because the payout is twice as  
18 great as the number of chances that you have in the game. So  
19 every time you roll the dice statistics will tell you that you  
20 can expect to make \$2 in this game for a cost of one. Not a  
21 bad deal, so you'll play it. But if we raise the cost to  
22 \$100,000 a throw and still have the reward be 72 times larger  
23 or a million dollars a throw and a \$72 million reward you won't  
24 play the game, at least you shouldn't.

25           And the reason you won't is because you can't afford to

1 play this game enough times to get the odds on your side. So  
2 when you have an investment that is very expensive and has  
3 large impacts relative to the resources of the would be  
4 investor, the investor gets more and more leery about making  
5 that investment.

6 Now there are different ways that you could deal with  
7 trying to make that investment better for the investor. One is  
8 to increase the reward, right? But if I go back to my dice  
9 game instead of \$72 I make it \$108. Now it's a three to one  
10 payout instead of two to one. That won't make the game better  
11 for you at 100,000 or a million dollars a throw because you  
12 still can't get over the fundamental problem you can't play the  
13 game enough times to get the odds on your side. So you'll go  
14 broke before you can get the win, that's statistically what's  
15 going to happen. So you wouldn't play the game.

16 And so when you have this type of large investment with  
17 material adverse risk for the investor, sometimes the best  
18 thing to do is not to try to subsidize the payout. Sometimes  
19 the best thing to do is improve the odds of getting the payout  
20 or reducing the cost of getting the payout.

21 And we see -- I mean, in the context of natural gas we  
22 have seen the State consider two different ways, each of these  
23 last two ways of dealing with the issue. One is the proposal  
24 that the -- was made for the State to own a share of the  
25 natural gas pipeline. By owning a share it takes on the risk

00239

1 of building that pipeline and operating it and that it will be  
2 a commercial success when it's built. That's one way of  
3 reducing the cost then of investing for the others. It makes  
4 the materiality of their risk less large.

5           The other thing it can do is improve the odds and that  
6 was this -- the Stranded Gas Act and the proposed contract that  
7 was made under that or almost made. The idea there is that you  
8 have an exemption from changes in the rules of the game through  
9 new taxes after the pipeline is built by saying the pipeline  
10 won't pay any of those taxes, instead it will pay a contractual  
11 obligation that's comparable in amount to what it would be  
12 paying under the regime today or whatever is the regime that  
13 would be locked in under that contract. Then you have  
14 certainty, you improve the odds, one less risk goes away. And  
15 it's an important risk.

16           I mean, we know from -- as a historic fact that when  
17 Prudhoe Bay was discovered it was announced in March of 1968,  
18 and by February of 1969 they said -- the companies said we're  
19 going to build a pipeline, the decision is a go, we're ordering  
20 the pipe. And in September of 1969 the pipe was arriving in  
21 Valdez. In the 10 years after 1969 the State changed its oil  
22 and gas structure, most often with Prudhoe Bay specifically in  
23 mind, 14 times, in that decade. It's a historical fact.

24           Once you have 20 or \$30 billion sunk in the ground you  
25 can't move it and so the need to have fiscal certainty or at

1 least fiscal stability, that the rules aren't going to be  
2 unexpectedly changed, is an important benefit and important  
3 incentive that government can provide when you get to large  
4 projects where size and risk of an adverse outcome are material  
5 relative to the resources of the would be investor.

6           Now there's one other thing that I'd like to say and  
7 that is obviously in order for an investment or an incentive  
8 rather to work as an incentive, it has to be something that the  
9 decision maker knows at the time she makes the decision to do  
10 the investment or not. If it's based -- if the reward is based  
11 on things that you cannot know at that time the incentive may  
12 be wasteful or parsimonious depending on whether there are more  
13 things that end up being given, in which case it's wasteful, or  
14 fewer things than what were expected to be given, in which case  
15 it's parsimonious. Either way the uncertainty about what your  
16 incentive actually is is undercut, it undercuts the  
17 effectiveness of that incentive.

18           We have seen, for instance, on the books incentives for  
19 oil and gas exploration and they have worked, but I don't think  
20 they've worked as efficiently as they might have because a lot  
21 of the costs that are -- give rise to these tax credits,  
22 substantial tax credits, are subject to audit after the fact,  
23 did you really incur that \$1.29 for, you know, lead pencils and  
24 were lead pencils an appropriate cost. I mean, in theory that's  
25 the type of thing that the audit can go into after the fact.

00241

1 The fact that there will be audits, the fact that auditors will  
2 have a natural incentive to look like heroes, with all respect  
3 to my friends in Revenue, maybe my former friends, you know,  
4 their job is to raise questions and part of the audit is to  
5 raise questions about allowable cost. But to the extent that  
6 you're not looking at what the decision maker was looking at,  
7 you're undercutting the value that the State gets from  
8 providing the incentive from those unknown and unknowable  
9 costs.

10 So a better way to structure things is to look at the  
11 world at the time the decision maker is looking at it and  
12 making the decision, that's where the focus should be.  
13 Companies do not cook their books when it comes to deciding  
14 whether they're going to investment their money and their  
15 shareholders' money or not. That is the most honest thing they  
16 do, it's to -- it's their own management and their own careers  
17 that are on the line, to have a project be effective and  
18 efficient and successful. So they're not going try to make  
19 that look crummy, they're not going to inflate it so that they  
20 could get a higher credit because they've got a big budget for  
21 something. Budgets are designed to be lean, budgets are  
22 designed to be efficient.

23 The only thing you have to be worried about from a  
24 State's point of view is making sure that the number you see  
25 was the actual number that was before the decision maker at the

00242

1 time of the decision. That's the number you can rely on. And  
2 when you as a government do rely on that number, then the  
3 reward, the incentive is certain and known by the decision  
4 maker at the time he or she makes that decision and that gives  
5 you the maximum benefit, the maximum incentive effective that  
6 is intended to be granted by these incentives.

7           And I think that's basically it. Thank you.

8                   COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, Tom. I  
9 think I failed to mention that you were Chair of the AOGA Tax  
10 Committee. Did I fail to do that? But it's on the agenda so  
11 okay.

12 //

13 //

14 //

15 //

16 //

17 //

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MARK EDWARDS

COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Our next speaker is Mark Edwards of the Department of Revenue, Revenue Development. He was born in Alaska and is a graduate of East Anchorage High School. He received his Bachelor's degree from the University of Virginia in Economics and Government. After college he worked as a loan officer for the National Bank of Alaska, completed their management training program and continued master level studies at Alaska Pacific University in Business Administration. He later received a Master's degree with distinction in International Business from Thunderbird, the American Graduate School of International Management in Arizona.

He has lived, worked and studied in Spain and Mexico and is fluent in Spanish. He is married to Dr. Irma Edwards, a family practice physician. Mark was previously the State's economist in the Department of Commerce, Community & Economic Development. Later he became the Director of the Office of Economic Development where he worked on diverse issues ranging from economic development in rural Alaska to international exports.

He now works in the Department of Revenue focusing on developing the natural gas pipeline, petroleum tax issues and the State's long-term fiscal plan. Let's welcome Mark.

MR. EDWARDS: Well, hello, everyone. Thank you

00244

1 very much for the introduction. And thank you, Mr. Williams,  
2 for that excellent overview incentives, I think it was very  
3 thought provoking. And I want to thank Chairman Norman for  
4 organizing this event and all the work of your staff. Mr.  
5 Norman is someone I've known all my life and I've always looked  
6 up to him and I really appreciate this opportunity to be here  
7 today. Thank you. And also thank you for everyone else who's  
8 still here at the end of the day, I know it's been a long day  
9 with a lot of presentations. So it really shows a commitment  
10 of everyone in this room to this important topic and we  
11 appreciate you all being here to listen even right up to the  
12 bitter end. So I thank you for all -- for staying and  
13 hopefully I will share with you some good information.

14 My topic today is on taxes and incentives as we just  
15 heard and I think it's a very important issue or maybe it's  
16 incentives, aka, less taxes. But as we heard it's even more  
17 than that. And I'm going to kind of talk more specifically  
18 about the PPT legislation that recently passed. And I do see  
19 that there a lot of people in this room, legislators who worked  
20 very diligently on making that happen. And I want to thank  
21 everyone here who took part in that. It's been a long process  
22 and it's been an important one, an important change for the  
23 State. So I think we're all here because we all share in the  
24 success of the energy industry here in Alaska and we want to  
25 make sure that it's vibrant and successful.

1           And we want to make sure from a revenue perspective as  
2 you mentioned that the people who participate in it share in  
3 the wealth that's generated by successful exploration and  
4 development. And what that means is we need to make sure our  
5 fiscal policies are such that people who have the best  
6 expertise, the most recent technology and the financial  
7 wherewithal continue to invest and explore in our state and,  
8 therefore, lead to more production in the future.

9           I'm -- I want to, you know, mention as we heard  
10 earlier, one of the most important things we can do to utilize  
11 the assets that we already have here in Alaska is try to  
12 produce them, make them earn revenues for the State and we  
13 really are blessed with an abundant amount of natural  
14 resources. In my prior job I worked more on seafood, timber,  
15 mining, those type of issues. Here in energy we literally have  
16 billions of dollars worth of assets in the ground and many  
17 other states would be jealous of our situation. And it's  
18 really getting tougher working on and finding them and  
19 producing them.

20           We do have some issues to overcome as we've heard from  
21 many speakers, there's a lot of barriers to successful  
22 development whether it's access issues, distance to market,  
23 transportation issues. But we can work through them and we  
24 have as a State and I do feel that we will continue to do that.

25           So my focus today is on the fiscal issues and the

00246

1 taxing authority and that's another way that we as a state can  
2 affect the business climate here in Alaska in this sector  
3 through our taxes and our fiscal policies. And I do feel this  
4 change in the PPT legislation has brought new incentives for  
5 exploration and development and investment to Alaska and  
6 additionally, it's often overlooked, it has preserved and  
7 extended other incentives that already did exist and were on  
8 the books for even a longer amount of time.

9           So if I can begin with the first slide here. I guess I  
10 need this little gizmo. What I've outlined here are some major  
11 benefits that I see from the PPT legislation. I've -- I'll  
12 read through them quickly and as I go through my presentation  
13 I'll elaborate more on them. So I see new cash flow benefits  
14 to explorers and investors, low to zero production tax at low  
15 energy prices, enhanced risk sharing by the State, increased  
16 incentives for oil with high production costs such as heavy  
17 oil, protected Cook Inlet production with an ELF ceiling,  
18 improved benefits to new investors.

19           And here on the next slide I continue, added new area  
20 development credits of \$6 million, extended the duration of  
21 existing oil and gas exploration credits, created more  
22 incentives for reinvestment in Alaska, provided options for  
23 tradeable and reimbursable tax credits and established a small  
24 producer tax credit of up to \$12 million. So these are 11 very  
25 large and important things that are contained within the PPT

00247

1 legislation that I identified. There are even more than this,  
2 but these are ones that I want to focus on that relate to this  
3 topic I feel today.

4 On the next slide I put here we heard a lot of debate,  
5 the benefits of net over gross and this became a very hot issue  
6 during the special section and obviously both forms do have  
7 their positives and negatives. But really the State does have  
8 a very comprehensive gross system, the royalty which provides  
9 about half of our oil and gas revenues already, the ELF  
10 ultimately provided incentives for diminishing profitability in  
11 declining fields, but it was really a proxy for costs and the  
12 costs associated with those fields.

13 And the PPT, in my mind, the net, is really more of an  
14 actual cost basis and therefore more effective in determining  
15 what the real cost of production is in those fields and  
16 therefore getting a proper tax rate assigned to that  
17 production. And how it does that is that you can deduct your  
18 qualified capital and operating expenses from revenue. So what  
19 this means is as costs go up relative to your profits on the  
20 fields, the net tax paid will be less.

21 And I'm going to skip one bullet there down to what  
22 this means for heavy oil. This significantly benefits high  
23 cost production oil such as heavy oil which I really think is  
24 going to be critical to the future of the state of Alaska. And  
25 how it does that is when you have this high production, high

00248

1 cost oil you're going to receive more deductions, more credits  
2 for that high cost production. So it offsets going after that  
3 high cost oil. And alternatively as costs decline you can see  
4 on the last slide this net system adjusts easily to these  
5 changing economic circumstances.

6 So to give you an example, let's imagine you're going  
7 after some heavy oil that has this higher cost. Early on the  
8 net PPT effect is going to be is you'll have more deductions  
9 because of that high cost of production, more expenses mean  
10 more deductions. But let's say technology changes and over 10  
11 years technology greatly improves in the type of field that  
12 you're working on and now your costs decline. Well, this  
13 system adjusts rather automatically to that, this lower cost of  
14 production will mean lower credits, lower amount of deductions  
15 and therefore the system adjusts and I think this balance will  
16 be very important. There's not as much time delays and there's  
17 not much complicated formulas such as in our ELF trying to  
18 continue to incentivize declining fields.

19 And ultimately one of the benefits I see overall is  
20 three up from the bottom there, creates more incentives for  
21 reinvestment in Alaska. I'm going to get into this more in  
22 detail in the next few slides. One of the reasons why I see  
23 more reinvestments is the cash flow benefits. Ultimately what  
24 we've done is back end loaded our production taxes and we heard  
25 just now about the time value of money, everyone, I think,

1 understands that concept. By doing this really conceptually  
2 and how I see the PPT working is that early on you're taking  
3 the risks in your production by exploring in what may end up  
4 being a dry well. And there's a lot of considerable costs in  
5 that early exploration. And if it's successful later on you  
6 have production and that production earns revenues and you have  
7 a positive net present value and that's when you start to see  
8 the return on your investment. So your tax payments are lower  
9 during your initial capital outlays and then higher as your  
10 production responds to that investment.

11           So it really creates a logical time line for when you  
12 pay your taxes, but at the same time there's additional time  
13 value of money benefits there because you can monetize some of  
14 these credits and deductions earlier on. So for instance, and  
15 I'll get into them in more details, if you have a lot of  
16 unsuccessful finds and we hope no one here does, that you have  
17 additional costs related to those, that means additional  
18 deductions. And because of the way some of these credits work,  
19 I'll explain in more detail, you can actually monetize them,  
20 you can trade them or maybe carry them forward into the future,  
21 whatever works best for your financial situation.

22           So really you're getting some cash back earlier on and  
23 there are some limitations, but I'll get into that a little bit  
24 later.

25           The risk sharing by the State, ultimately there are

1 several components to that, but what I'm showing here is they  
2 allow you to deduct your exploration cost expenses for  
3 unsuccessful wells which are really written off against your  
4 successful production. So let's imagine if you're an existing  
5 producer and you have some existing production that you're  
6 paying your production taxes on, if you start a lot of new  
7 exploration and there's cost associated with that, you can  
8 write off the cost of that exploration against your current  
9 production.

10           And this is -- ties in directly to what I mentioned  
11 earlier, the reasons for more reinvestment potential in the  
12 State, you have a good reason now to offset your current  
13 production with new exploration and therefore you create a  
14 lower tax payment. And the State is, in effect, sharing risks  
15 in dry holes through doing this so that investments here in  
16 Alaska may be superior to what your options are in other parts  
17 of the world. And we mentioned earlier that there are limited  
18 budgets here so one of our international consultants, Pedro Van  
19 Meurs has driven this point home quite a bit, that what he sees  
20 as one of the most successful ways to encourage reinvestment in  
21 a State is through tax deductions and tax credits which give  
22 you a greater reasoning for investing here over somewhere else.

23           So we really think that this is going to ultimately  
24 lead to a change in the way companies look at their strategic  
25 planning for the State of Alaska and then ultimately that

00251

1 increased exploration will lead to more investment and more  
2 production in the future. And that's really kind of  
3 conceptually a goal here.

4           So similarly that would -- how it would be affecting a  
5 new investor. Your dry hole costs are reduced through credits,  
6 you can then monetize those losses. Let's say you have no  
7 finds, but you have these loss carry forwards or credits for  
8 capital expenditures, you can actually monetize those and get  
9 some money back so your ultimate expense is lessened by this  
10 type of new PPT tax. And so the state can actually even  
11 qualify certain cash refunds up to a limit for smaller  
12 producers. And I do get into that new the end of the  
13 presentation.

14           So what I've talked about so far has been conceptually  
15 what I see as some of the major benefits of this PPT change.  
16 And now I want to get into some of the specific provisions of  
17 the law. You can see here at the top where I mention the  
18 title, these are all going to be Title 43 if you're interested  
19 in looking into it. This particular one is .160 and that  
20 reference if you want to write them down at the end, I have a  
21 website that I'll give you so you can look into these specific  
22 issues in more detail.

23           For the interests of time I can only explain so much  
24 and this will give you the opportunity if one of these topics  
25 is of great interest to you, now you can know exactly where to

00252

1 find it in the law.

2 So to start with I think it's very important to discuss  
3 that the PPT legislation has four specific areas in the state  
4 and they are treated somewhat differently. It could be related  
5 to certain credits or incentives within the bill. So  
6 ultimately there's the North Slope both for oil and gas which  
7 is north of 68 degrees latitude. Then there's Cook Inlet oil  
8 and Cook Inlet gas have separate clauses in the bill and that's  
9 in the Cook Inlet sedimentary basin. And then the rest of the  
10 State, so areas not in the Cook Inlet or the North Slope.

11 And let me give you an example of one of those that I  
12 was talking about. This is for the Cook Inlet, this is for the  
13 ELF ceiling. This ELF ceiling is a very important part for  
14 people producing in this region. What you're looking at here  
15 are previously producing leases in the Cook Inlet area are  
16 going to be based on an ELF baseline that's going to go from  
17 March of 2005 to March of 2006. So that baseline is then going  
18 to be your rate going forward into the future. And it -- the  
19 way that new leases after 2006, after March are treated are  
20 slightly different and basically all that happens there is you  
21 take an average of current existing leases and what that  
22 average is then applies to future. So in both cases there's  
23 now a ceiling established.

24 So what that means is that your taxes will never be  
25 higher than this ELF baseline. So for once again strategic

00253

1 planning purposes or accounting purposes, it's always great to  
2 know what your upper limit is going to be and then you know  
3 what that is. So for the example, you have a certain on  
4 maximum payment. If you're calculating what your taxes are  
5 going to be for production in the Cook Inlet and you have this  
6 ELF baseline and then your PPT rate comes in higher than, you  
7 only have to pay the ELF ceiling.

8           If your PPT comes in lower, you pay the lower amount,  
9 you pay the PPT amount. So you really get the best of both  
10 worlds in this scenario, you know what your upper limit is and  
11 if the PPT happens to be lower, which it could in some cases,  
12 you have to pay that lower amount. And so I think is a great  
13 incentive or issue related to the PPT legislation, this is good  
14 through 2021.

15           On the next slide we talk more about some of the  
16 specific credits. This here is a new area development credit  
17 and this is the rest of the State region that I mentioned, the  
18 fourth district not in Cook Inlet or the North Slope. So, for  
19 instance, I'm very encouraged by some of the lease activity on  
20 the Alaska peninsula and also exploration licensing activity in  
21 other areas, maybe say the Nenana basin. These areas could  
22 apply for this new area development credit and this is an  
23 incentive contained within this bill that will help look for  
24 more exploration in other areas and hopefully new districts in  
25 the state and expand energy capacity in other areas.

1           What this means is qualified producers in this rest of  
2 the State area can apply for a credit of up to \$6 million  
3 against their production taxes and this incentive is effective  
4 until 2016.

5           The next one is the small producer tax credit. Now  
6 this is contained subsection .024. What this is, I wouldn't  
7 consider it small production, but production of less than  
8 100,000 btu equivalent barrels a day can apply for a tax credit  
9 of up to \$12 million and this is also good through 2016. So  
10 this new term btu equivalent barrels, a barrel of oil is a  
11 barrel of oil, but the gas is converted into what would be  
12 considered a heating value of 6 million btu is considered an  
13 equivalent barrel. So your company's production on a daily  
14 production rate is calculated and then applied to this credit  
15 formula.

16           Basically if your daily production is less than 50,000  
17 btu equivalent barrels, you get the whole \$12 million. If not,  
18 if it's higher up to 100,000, you apply this formula, it's  
19 pretty easy, you just need to know your production and you plug  
20 it into a couple quick algebraic calculations there, it's  
21 fairly simple. At 60,000 you get 9.6 million, at 75,000 you  
22 get half, about 6 million of the credit up to 100,000 and over  
23 you do not get this credit. So this is another incentive for  
24 smaller producers though I think that's a good amount of  
25 production.

1           The exploration tax credits have been extended to 2016.  
2 These are some -- these are tax credits that were originally  
3 introduced, I believe, in 2003 in Senate Bill 185 and then  
4 later amended in a House Bill last year, 2005. They were good  
5 until 2010 and now they've been extended six more years within  
6 this legislation. What these are 20 percent credit for  
7 exploration wells and for wells no more than three miles from  
8 an existing well. And the Cook Inlet is treated somewhat  
9 separately because of those revisions.

10           You can -- if it's closer you can get a statement that  
11 certifies that it's a separate target from the State. And then  
12 another 20 percent for wells more than 25 miles from an  
13 existing unit. And that is, I believe, 10 miles for the Cook  
14 Inlet now. And if you qualify for both conditions you could  
15 get a total of 40 percent credit. And additionally there's a  
16 40 percent credit for seismic operations that are not  
17 associated with a well.

18           I've got two more here to go, sorry I'm going through a  
19 lot of information, this is a very comprehensive bill and I'm  
20 trying to get through it in a quick amount of time.

21           But tradeable capital investment tax credits, what  
22 these are 20 percent tax credits for qualified capital  
23 expenditures. If they're unused you can -- they can be applied  
24 in future years and they are transferable and even re-  
25 transferable with a certificate from the state. That is a

1 great benefit, I believe, if it works out for your situation.  
2 And smaller producers of less than 50,000 btu equivalent  
3 barrels can apply for a cash refund if they meet certain  
4 commitments and, hopefully, such as not leaving the state and  
5 other aspects.

6           What this really means in sum is that it's very  
7 flexible, these tax credits are good for a wide variety of  
8 circumstances so whatever might be best for your company, you  
9 know, you might be interested in cashing them out and get those  
10 net present value benefits, the cash benefits up front, you  
11 might be in negotiations and want to trade them with someone  
12 who's got a lot of production or you might want to hold on to  
13 them for a rainy day, maybe next year when you feel you might  
14 have more production. So really it fits best to your  
15 circumstances.

16           And the last one here I'm going to go over is the  
17 transitional investment expenditures or TIES as they're  
18 referred to. This one here if we talk again conceptually about  
19 the PPT, what we're talking about is you're taking a risk,  
20 you're investing in the State, you're exploring, you have a lot of  
21 cost up front and you get these credits early on and then later  
22 on when you get to production, you're successful, you start  
23 paying the production taxes and the State is compensated at  
24 that point.

25           Well, the issue was raised by industry that what

00257

1 happens about the investments that we've made over say the last  
2 five years where we've spent a lot of money in the State and  
3 now were paying production taxes for production that's starting  
4 right now, but we didn't ever get compensated for the credits.  
5 This is a way that you can overcome that. What we're talking  
6 about here is a pool of investments going from March, 2001 to  
7 2006, for qualified capital investment expenditures that were  
8 made over the last five years.

9           So what you do is, I'm going to give you a quick  
10 example here, sorry a little math at the end of the day, but  
11 ultimately let's say you're \$100 million investor of qualified  
12 investments in the State and over this five year period you  
13 make a level amount of investment so you've made \$500 million  
14 worth of these type of expenses over the last five years. You  
15 can take 20 percent of that so you're back down to -- I'm  
16 sorry, I might have been saying the numbers wrong here. \$100  
17 million a year, five years, 500 million, take 20 percent of  
18 that you're back to 100 million. So these are your TIE pools  
19 that you -- this is a pool of credits that you can use going  
20 forward. And then you have until 2013 to utilize them before  
21 they expire. So you have a seven year period to utilize these.

22           Well, let's -- then the next rule is you cannot exceed  
23 10 percent for any one year. So if you take 10 percent of that  
24 100 million -- you can't use more than 10 million, 10 million  
25 times seven years you're back up to 70 million. You had a pool

00258

1 of 100 million available, but you've only utilized 70 million  
2 of them, you've left \$30 million on the table. So I've been in  
3 a lot of tough car negotiations and one house negotiation, but  
4 I never left 30 million on the table I don't think, but I'm not  
5 sure how much. But in this case how do you get the rest of the  
6 money, how do you get that other \$30 million in credits that  
7 you left behind.

8 Well, you do what we were hoping you do, you reinvest  
9 more in Alaska, you increase your CAPX expenditures and the  
10 math works out that you need to increase them by a little over  
11 40 percent. And if you do so -- let's look at this example  
12 again, your 100 million goes up to 140 million in expenditures,  
13 now you get 10 percent of that, that's 14 million, 14 million  
14 times seven years is 98 million. So now you can use 98 million  
15 out of the 100, that's at 40 percent. So you leave 2 million  
16 bucks on the table, but you're getting a lot closer.

17 So ultimately that's how these work in a nutshell, it's  
18 very complicated, but the net benefit is that if you have 20  
19 percent regular expenditures you can get another additional 10  
20 percent of your TIE credits used, you could get a total of 30  
21 percent possible which is a good benefit in my mind.

22 So, in conclusion here, I told you that there is a web  
23 site, you can go to the BASIS system, it's at the  
24 legislators' home page there, you can see at the very end it  
25 says HB 3001(z), that was the enabled and enacted law. There's

00259

1 a good PDF file if you want to download it and look at any of  
2 the subsections that are referenced in my presentation, this is  
3 where you can get the legalese and the actual what qualifies  
4 and what exemptions there are, et cetera.

5 And I also put down a DNR web site on programs and  
6 incentives. There are a lot of other incentives that are  
7 unrelated to this PPT legislation that are included on their  
8 website.

9 And I think that's a good transition to our next  
10 speakers because I've talked to you really conceptually about  
11 this bill and there's a lot of information, I've tried to give  
12 you some specific provisions, but nothing works better than an  
13 example and the next gentleman from DNR, a respected analysis  
14 there, someone I've worked for the last several years here,  
15 William Nebesky, someone I've learned from. And I think in the  
16 next 20 minutes or so I'll continue to learn with a good  
17 example. So, hopefully, all the legislators in the room I  
18 explained this correctly I hope, and we will look forward to  
19 seeing this next presentation. Thank you for having me.

20 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Thank you, Mark. Okay.

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1 WILLIAM NEBESKY and GREG BIDWELL

2 COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Our next two presenters  
3 are William Nebesky and Greg Bidwell. I've already read  
4 William's bio earlier and I'm not going to risk reading it  
5 again. But you all know William by now.

6 Greg Bidwell is a commercial analyst with the  
7 Department of Natural Resources, Division of Oil & Gas.  
8 Previously Greg Bidwell worked as a petroleum economist and as  
9 a Special Assistant to the Commissioner within the Department  
10 of Revenue. Before joining the state he worked as an attorney  
11 on the state of Alaska royalty and tax matters. So, please,  
12 welcome William and Greg.

13 MR. NEBESKY: Thank you again, Dan and  
14 Commissioner Norman. I'm Will Nebesky, I'm going to lead off  
15 here and then pass the microphone to Greg Bidwell. What we  
16 thought we would do is continue to focus the discussion on the  
17 PPT. And because the devil is in the detail applies so  
18 appropriately to this particular piece of legislation it may  
19 actually be productive to step through an example. So that's  
20 our intent here.

21 Before doing so I would like to just review a couple of  
22 the basics. We're not going to try to cover all the territory  
23 that's in this enormously complicated fiscal package, but I do  
24 want to cover some of the things that Mark gave some insight  
25 into as well. And then I'll turn it over to Greg and he'll

00261

1 walk through an example. And incidentally the example we're  
2 going to look at is a static, one time period example where --  
3 we don't want to attempt at this stage in the game to put a  
4 time dimension to the analysis, but that is something, of  
5 course, that we're working on internally and I know the folks  
6 in the Department of Revenue are as well.

7           The -- there's just a couple of key elements I want to  
8 review in terms of establishing the framework for the PPT.  
9 It's a tax on the producers net upstream income. What's called  
10 the production tax value which is the gross value at the point  
11 of production, a net back concept, minus upstream lease  
12 expenditures. To that net upstream income concept is applied  
13 the PPT tax rate of 22.5 percent. That's applied to the  
14 production tax value.

15           There's also in the background a minimum tax  
16 calculation that's going on simultaneously that basically  
17 generates a sliding scale tax rate increment when -- that's  
18 applied to the point of production in the event that prices get  
19 extremely low and that the PPT mechanism is basically zero. So  
20 there's a floor that's established in the mechanism, this  
21 minimum tax, that applies only to the North Slope area. Cook  
22 Inlet has its own special provision that substitutes for this  
23 minimum tax point.

24           Additionally, there's a supplemental progressive tax  
25 that is applied to this production tax value. And essentially

00262

1 if price exceeds a threshold amount then there's incremental  
2 tax rate amounts levied onto the 22 1/2 percent base tax rates.  
3 And it turns out to about a quarter point per dollar of value  
4 above a threshold.

5 Finally, there are the credits that are built into this  
6 mechanism and there are several. We'll talk about them very  
7 briefly, but I think again it's most helpful to see them in the  
8 context of an example.

9 The -- couple of other quick points. The PPT is --  
10 differs by area as Mark enumerated and very importantly in the  
11 case of the North Slope oil and gas are rolled together so  
12 there's a single tax rate for these combined energy  
13 commodities. And secondly the tax is levied on a company basis  
14 so it's a major departure from the existing -- the former  
15 production, the ELF based production tax which is a field based  
16 mechanism.

17 And then there's a PPT tax liability in Cook -- the PPT  
18 tax liability in the Cook Inlet is capped for oil and gas  
19 respectively and separately and that's done on a field basis.  
20 So there's some complications that interweave the field based  
21 calculations in this mechanism for Cook Inlet in connection  
22 with this cap and the company based PPT calculation.

23 The new areas, as Mark indicated, get their own PPT and  
24 it pays to be a small producer in this particular legislation  
25 again as Mark pointed out.

1           So the building blocks, putting them all together we  
2 have this concept of gross value at the point of production,  
3 lease expenditures which are subtracted from gross value at  
4 point of production to get a production tax value. And that's  
5 what the tax rate is applied to. There's a minimum tax that's  
6 calculated in the background in case the basic tax is --  
7 doesn't apply. And this -- and in the case of the Cook Inlet a  
8 cap is substituted for the minimum tax.

9           There are credits that are available and they're both  
10 -- you can classify them as transferable or tradeable and non-  
11 transferable. The transferable credits include the qualified  
12 CAPX capital and loss carry forward credits. The non-  
13 transferable credit are the small producer credits, the new  
14 area credits and transition investment credits.

15           This cap mechanism that is specific to the Cook Inlet  
16 is basically a ceiling and as Mark indicated the PPT, the basic  
17 PPT, can't rise above this ceiling, if it does the ceiling  
18 controls, the ceiling becomes the effective tax. And this  
19 ceiling is anchored in the ELF and values that were generated  
20 in the prior year, in this case approximately in the 2005/2006  
21 time periods. So those become fossilized in this mechanism and  
22 apply to this cap calculation even for production going forward  
23 in years beyond this, of course, recent historic period.

24           The cap applies, again, to oil and gas separately. It  
25 applies to the base PPT liability plus the progressive element,

00264

1 they're combined and then they're compared to the cap to  
2 determine which was is the controlling. And again the cap  
3 establishes a ceiling, if the PPT, the base PPT liability plus  
4 the progressive element that is driven by price exceeds that  
5 cap the cap controls and that becomes the tax liability.

6 Finally, the -- one of the things that makes the PPT  
7 mechanism so complicated is a number of the interdependencies  
8 that are weaved through it. And with -- in particular with the  
9 treatment of the credits. If the tax cap is effective for the  
10 Cook Inlet Basin, okay, then that implies some kind of savings  
11 is generated vis-à-vis the alternative base PPT plus  
12 progressive element. And if there's some savings generated  
13 because the cap is effective, those savings actually can place  
14 limits on the treatment of the credits. So that's the point  
15 here that certain transferable credits are limited by savings  
16 with the cap is effective. Other transferable credits are  
17 not. So it probably will be a little bit clearer when you see  
18 how this works in the example that Greg's going to step us  
19 through.

20 I know this is too far away for you to see, but for  
21 those of you that have the handout we presented there is a  
22 flow diagram that kind of ties together these elements in kind  
23 of a logical flow that gets you to basically the net tax  
24 liability for any particular company. And the elements that  
25 Mark and I have described in sort of establishing this

1 framework are enumerated in the flow diagram here.

2           So I'm going to turn the mic over to Greg, he's going  
3 to sort of setup the problem and step you through how the PPT  
4 might work. And I'm going to stand aside and use the laser  
5 pointer to point out particular elements in the tables that  
6 Greg is going to walk us through. Thank you.

7           MR. BIDWELL: Hi. Well, I hope you had a good  
8 year in 2005 because every time you file your taxes, you sit  
9 down to do your taxes in the Cook Inlet over the next 15 years,  
10 you're going to be reminded of your 2005 year.

11           This example -- in this example we're going to look at  
12 four fields, you're going to pretend like you're a producer in  
13 four gas fields. And these fields are called Field A, Field B,  
14 Field C and Field D.

15           These fields have an ELF, a current gas ELF ranging  
16 from zero to .68. This ELF is the ELF in 2005. 2005 price  
17 received in each of these fields for gas is \$3.50 per Mcf. So  
18 you have the gas ELF in 2005 established, you have the 2005  
19 price received at \$3.50 established, and those facts will  
20 remain with you over the next 18 years when you think about  
21 what your Cook Inlet tax liability will be.

22           The variables that will change in the current year  
23 which we'll call Year T which is sometime in the future, from  
24 now until 2022, will be the price you receive for the gas, the  
25 actual price you sell the gas for in Year T sometime in the

00266

1 future. That can change, prices go up and down, changes.

2 The capital expenditure that you had in Year T which is  
3 also variable, you can imagine investing less, you can imagine  
4 investing less. And your volume -- sometimes your gas volumes  
5 they could decrease over time. Sometimes you may find some new  
6 gas wells and they might increase. So let's get to Case 1.

7 Case 1 is establishing sort of the parameters for your  
8 tax cap. And your tax cap will be basically salvaging a cap on  
9 a per unit basis, a dollar per unit basis. You use the same  
10 effective tax rate and the same price, the price you pay -- you  
11 received in 2005. So your stuck in sort of a ground hog year,  
12 every year is 2005.

13 So in Field A you will be paying 24 cents to Mcf in  
14 this example which is the tax rate of 6.8 percent, the  
15 effective tax rate, multiplied by the dollars per Mcf in 2005  
16 of \$2.50 gives you your tax cap per unit which is sort of a way  
17 of thinking about it. And in this example of -- with the  
18 volumes that I have, I've added five additional units of volume  
19 to each of your fields. You have a tax cap expressed in  
20 millions of dollars which has gone up a little bit from what  
21 your 2005 tax liability would have been because you're  
22 producing more volume. But on a per unit basis your tax cap  
23 remains the same.

24 Okay. Let's move to some other current information  
25 like what you sold it for. And what the PPT calculation would

00267

1 like if, for instance, prices rose. So we go to our next slide  
2 and here we assume a nice future period where prices have risen  
3 to \$8 an Mcf. We also assume that you're spending \$30 million  
4 in CAPX which you see is right there. And we assume that you  
5 have -- like in the prior example, you have -- each of your  
6 field have had 5 additional Mcf of volume growth. And here we  
7 calculate -- we go through the process of calculating your PPT  
8 liability as if there were no cap.

9           And we see that your base tax liability, your 22 1/2  
10 percent plus your supplemental tax liability, your -- the  
11 progressive element which adds a couple percent to your tax  
12 rate, gives you a total PPT liability of around \$46 million.  
13 Your taxes have gone up. But the tax cap serves to protect you  
14 from the risks that you will pay higher taxes if the price of  
15 your commodity that you sell goes up.

16           As pointed out in the next slide what you do is you  
17 compare your tax cap liability that we computed in the first  
18 slide with your total PPT liability that we just computed -- we  
19 just looked at and then we take the lower of those two to come  
20 up with your PPTBC or PPT before credits. And as you see your  
21 tax liability is \$10 million not that \$46 million number we saw  
22 before and you have saved \$36 million because even though we're  
23 in the future and the gas price is \$8, you're still paying  
24 taxes in a world of 3.50 gas. So you're protected from higher  
25 gas prices -- paying higher taxes because of higher gas prices.

1           Next we go to consider these credits. You receive  
2 these credits in addition to receiving a capped tax and this --  
3 these credits are your CAPX credit, your qualified capital  
4 expenditure credit. That's 20 percent of your capital  
5 expenditure, in our example that's around \$5.7 million,  
6 slightly less. There's a 30 cents per barrel exclusion that's  
7 -- and in this sense is \$6 million, you get that CAPX credit  
8 even though you're paying taxes on a fossilized pricing ELF,  
9 the tax credit still applies because we're encouraging new  
10 investment. There's no loss so there's carry forward credit.

11           We're assuming in this example to make things simple  
12 that there's no 025 (ph) or no -- we call it a 20/40  
13 transferable credit, but it's the exploration tax credit. And  
14 the small producer credit will attach to the production year if  
15 it doesn't amount to 50,000 barrels of oil equivalent and so  
16 you receive your small producer credit of \$12 million. This is  
17 non-transferable, it's a use it or lose it tax that you use to  
18 extinguish your \$10.1 million of tax liability. Your tax  
19 liability for this year is zero with the credits. In a way you  
20 get a nice tax break.

21           Now let's go to another not so pleasant example.  
22 Assume that the price instead of going up like it should goes  
23 down to \$2.50 per Mcf. And let's assume that capital  
24 expenditures while they're higher than -- or for some reason  
25 you spend more and you're spending \$60 million a year. This is

1 sort of a stress case, this is a low peak production tax value  
2 case. So we do the calculation here of what your PPT liability  
3 will be and you see that the PPT liability -- total PPT  
4 liability is pretty low, \$3.6 million because your PTV is low,  
5 low price, high costs. And then we go and compare that to the  
6 tax cap and we see that you haven't saved any money by having  
7 the tax cap because your PPT liability is below the tax cap.  
8 So as prices go down the tax cap provides you less relief. But  
9 still you -- you're getting some relief from the lower PPT  
10 liability.

11 But that is not -- that's only part of the story.  
12 Whenever you think about the PPT you have to go to your  
13 credits. So here we have your credits and you get a CAPX  
14 credit, a very healthy one because you're investing more in our  
15 example. You get a loss carry forward credit now to some  
16 extent because for some fields you're actually losing some  
17 money. And you still continue to get your small producer  
18 credit which you use to extinguish the tax liability that you  
19 have.

20 So, in general, you can do a table here and that's what  
21 this summary of PPT possible effects does. And we've varied  
22 these variables to see what your tax cap savings are and what  
23 your credits are, your transferable credits are after all is  
24 said and done. And what you can see, I think, is that the PPT  
25 bill is a great deal for the Cook Inlet, that your -- that only

00270

1 in the example where you have mid level prices and higher  
2 production do you see a possibility where your -- you would be  
3 hurt versus an ELF based system.

4           And why is that? It's because the ELF you're paying by  
5 field is based on what your ELF was in 2005. So -- and your  
6 production -- so if your production went down, if your -- you  
7 still would be paying for a given field, you'd still be paying  
8 the same -- you'd still be paying based on the higher ELF, your  
9 cap would be based on that higher ELF.

10           I just want to go to the conclusion, I guess, now which  
11 is just to say that in general your PPT tax burden will be  
12 lower, that you're going to find that you're not only getting  
13 the best of all possible worlds, but that you're getting --  
14 you're basically getting the world that you're living in now in  
15 2000 whatever in Year T versus 2005. And there's a small point  
16 you can lose some of your transferable credits if you have  
17 excess tax credits, there's a provision dealing with that  
18 provision and that will occur only if you have like .025s, you  
19 have .025 credits you can lose some of them, but in general the  
20 PPT tax bill is a real boon for the Cook Inlet. Thank you.

21           COMMISSIONER SEAMOUNT: Okay. Thank you Greg  
22 and William, very informative talk. That was the last talk of  
23 the day. Tomorrow we're going to touch on some more of the  
24 energy alternatives, we may not be doing, you know, the other  
25 ones justice, but that could be -- those could be a topic for a

00271

1 future meeting where we'd get into more detail on some of the  
2 other alternatives. There's at least 16 that will be discussed  
3 tomorrow, two or three of them were already discussed today and  
4 they'll be touched on some more tomorrow.

5 We're supposed to -- let's see, we've come to  
6 announcement and, John, did you have some announcements?

7 CHAIRMAN NORMAN: Yeah, thank you very much,  
8 Dan. Just touch on a few things. First of all those of you  
9 that have stuck with this throughout the day, I found this to  
10 be quite a tour de force and a lot of information put out. And  
11 let's give all of the speakers a round of applause, what we've  
12 seen is the tip of the iceberg. Every one of these  
13 presentations took a lot of work and time for people to put  
14 into it and I want you to know we do appreciate it.

15 What have we learned, I mean, what have we learned  
16 today as we go through here. I think some things stuck with  
17 me. I think we are at a point right now where life as we have  
18 known it here in this region is never again going to be the  
19 same. I mean, that's a pretty forceful statement I suppose to  
20 make, but I've been here and looking back on what Tom Kelly and  
21 others said and the Cook Inlet we have known and the surplus of  
22 gas, it's going to be very interesting. There may be some  
23 things that change, but I think that we are right on the  
24 threshold of that change as we move forward.

25 We tried today to probe this. If you accept my analogy

00272

1 of the elephant, we tried to bring in the wise men all blind,  
2 but everyone asks them to push and probe and smell and tell us  
3 what's there. And we're all necessarily blind because we see  
4 things from our own lifetime experiences and our own  
5 disciplines. And we also are creatures that cannot look into  
6 the future. Tom Kelly, Bill Van Dyke gave us a good look back  
7 over 50 years, but no one can look forward in the next 50 and  
8 tell us how it's going to be and yet that really is what we're  
9 trying to discern here is what is the energy outlook for this  
10 area, what decisions need to be made, what advice and what  
11 requests can we make of our legislators and our elected  
12 officials.

13           And as Mayor Williams said this morning when he began,  
14 the time is getting shorter in which we have to make these  
15 decisions. Governor Murkowski saw a problem and I'll use the  
16 word problem although challenge, say it however you want, but  
17 we have this creature out there that I've called the elephant  
18 and we've been trying to identify it. And once we identify it  
19 we've been trying to figure out then how do we move forward and  
20 deal with it.

21           We heard some excellent remarks from a number of the  
22 opening speakers, Dr. Charles Thomas gave us a terrific  
23 overview of the Cook Inlet Basin. Dr. Arlon Tussing I thought  
24 was particularly candid for someone of his years of experience  
25 in saying he has never seen an economic gas projection of gas

00273

1 prices that was right in all his years of work. And that's  
2 probably very true if you think about it. I think you can hint  
3 around at it, but it illustrates the fact that we are like  
4 blind men trying to look into the future and discern out beyond  
5 the area where we really can't see what will unfold here.

6 Bill Popp gave a terrific presentation. We then next  
7 had the panel of the three utilities. They have their  
8 perception and they do see -- they were able -- they showed us  
9 the graphs and it looks like a ski slope going down as our gas  
10 supplies fall off.

11 We had then an interesting perspective from  
12 ConocoPhillips, Scott Jepsen, who said well, there isn't really  
13 a shortage of gas, but you're just going to have to be prepared  
14 to pay more. And I don't mean to try to distill their remarks,  
15 but I'm giving you strictly -- and I'm not even speaking for  
16 the AOGCC, I'm just kind of trying to think what did I take  
17 away from today.

18 John Zager, I thought, gave a terrific presentation and  
19 he gave an overview and to me it was heartening to see the  
20 amount of activity projected for Chevron in the Cook Inlet  
21 Basin. And it was, you know, almost inspiration to see Aurora  
22 coming in as a very small operation and probing out and again  
23 finding gas.

24 We had a real good presentation in the afternoon on the  
25 infrastructure, those pipeline platforms are older out there,

1 something's going to have to be done with them, but as  
2 Commissioner Dan Seamount has said a number of times, they  
3 represent valuable infrastructure though and it would almost be  
4 a tragedy if they were decommissioned and moved in some way that  
5 they're not available until we know that we have fully probed  
6 the potential of that basin.

7           And I'm still waiting to hear from other speakers that  
8 we'll have tomorrow to see just what degree we have explored  
9 that basin and what potential remains out there.

10           Gas storage is new to us, but it does offer some hope  
11 to kind of flywheel operations and get us through some of these  
12 peak periods.

13           And then the question has been asked what is it going  
14 to take to stimulate more exploration. And I think we had a  
15 good presentation on some possible taxes and incentives and  
16 there might be some others.

17           But in the final analysis what I took away from today  
18 is that the world had changed, it's not the way it was 40 years  
19 ago now. The reserves are not there, how alarmed should we be  
20 about it? At that point it depends on which one of the blind  
21 men that talked today you want to believe. And I say that with  
22 no disrespect, I think they are -- they're the best, smartest  
23 people we could bring to bear on this, but we're trying to  
24 delineate this potential challenge that we have and each person  
25 looks at it from a slightly different direction.

1           Dan talked about tomorrow's program and I hope that you  
2 all will be here at the start of it because there are a couple  
3 of very interesting studies that are overviews of what are our  
4 energy alternatives. And they're far ranging and some of you  
5 might be sitting there thinking what about wind power. So  
6 there will be some discussion on that tomorrow as an example  
7 and other things as we kick off. There will also be some very  
8 good presentation on the resource potential of the Cook Inlet  
9 Basin going forward as we move into the next 50 years.

10           And then the second part of the morning will be on  
11 exploration, new comers to this basin and we'll get their  
12 perspective on what potential they see for the basin and the  
13 extent to which they want to share their plans with us.

14           We all know one option that's been considered is a spur  
15 line off of any gas line and we will have a presentation by  
16 Harold Heinze and then Dr. Charles Thomas that will discuss and  
17 analyze that possibility.

18           Coal, we heard from Agrium and I think again I'm trying  
19 to be real candid, I leave here today encouraged that Agrium is  
20 moving into the second phase of the study because if that does  
21 go forward from what we have been told that could be a  
22 potentially huge project, monetarily and in terms of jobs for  
23 that facility. I would have liked to have had a little more  
24 detail on -- this is exactly what we know now, I thought they  
25 were probably properly guarded and I hope some of us can pull

00276

1 them aside and say can you tell us a little more because that's  
2 an important shoe that has to drop, we've got to figure out  
3 coal gasification, feed stock, what is the ability to  
4 contribute to our electrical generation facility.

5           And until that other shoe drops it's a question mark  
6 that hangs out there. But Agrium was, I thought, very generous  
7 in coming forward and outlining what they're able to say now  
8 and hopefully we -- as this moves forward we'll be able to  
9 learn more about that.

10           The whole subject of coal will be discussed tomorrow,  
11 coal gasification, liquefaction, a representative of Usibelli  
12 will be here and Pacific Rim. And then we'll finish up the  
13 afternoon and we will finish on time, I promise you, but we'll  
14 use the remaining time with a panel discussion to get a number  
15 of blind men together and each one of them describe this  
16 elephant that we've all been trying to discern.

17           Tomorrow morning the doors will open at 7:30, coffee  
18 will be ready and then we'll kick off at 8:00 o'clock or as  
19 soon thereafter as the facilities are up and running here. And  
20 we'll move along briskly tomorrow.

21           At lunch tomorrow we purposely left it open so that  
22 you'll be able to get back to your offices, check messages,  
23 attend to things, and then return for the completion of the  
24 program.

25           If you have any things that you have marked your own

00277

1 notes on or handouts that you want to retain, which we hope  
2 you'll take with you, do take them with you. There are bags  
3 that were generously provided by the Alaska Convention &  
4 Visitors Bureau for that purpose. And go ahead and load it up  
5 and take it with you. Other materials that are left behind  
6 here we will collect and they'll be then available for  
7 distribution tomorrow. If something's obviously trash it will  
8 be gone, but don't leave any of your personal belongings in  
9 here because we don't have any way to safeguard them.

10 Thank you all and thank you and we'll see you tomorrow  
11 morning.

12 (Recessed - 4:45 p.m.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25